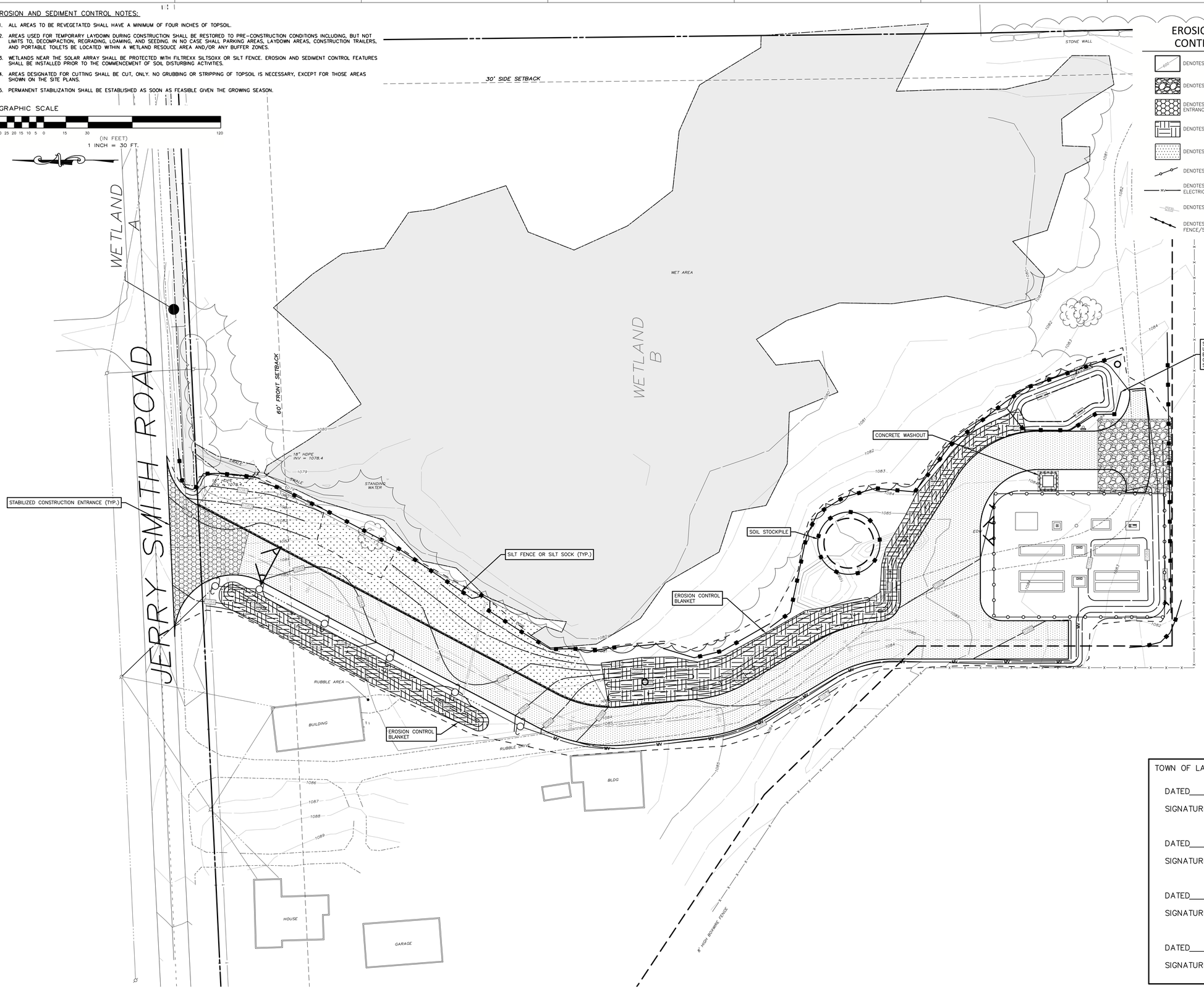
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

1. ALL AREAS TO BE REVEGETATED SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF TOPSOIL.
2. AREAS USED FOR TEMPORARY LAYDOWN DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITS TO, DECOMPACTION, REGRADING, LOAMING, AND SEEDING. IN NO CASE SHALL PARKING AREAS, LAYDOWN AREAS, CONSTRUCTION TRAILERS, AND PORTABLE TOILETS BE LOCATED WITHIN A WETLAND RESOUCE AREA AND/OR ANY BUFFER ZONES.
3. WETLANDS NEAR THE SOLAR ARRAY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH FILTREXX SILTSOXX OR SILT FENCE. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL FEATURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.
4. AREAS DESIGNATED FOR CUTTING SHALL BE CUT, ONLY. NO GRUBBING OR STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL IS NECESSARY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE AREAS SHOWN ON THE SITE PLANS.
5. PERMANENT STABILIZATION SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AS SOON AS FEASIBLE GIVEN THE GROWING SEASON.

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 20 20 15 10 5 0 15 30 120

(IN FEET)
1 INCH = 30 FT.



EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN LEGEND

- DENOTES EXISTING GRADE
- DENOTES TEMPORARY GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD
- DENOTES STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- DENOTES EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
- DENOTES IMPERVIOUS GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD
- DENOTES FIXED KNOT FARM FENCE
- DENOTES MEDIUM VOLTAGE TRENCH (SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR DETAILS)
- DENOTES PROPOSED CONTOUR
- DENOTES PROPOSED SILT FENCE/SOCK

TOWN OF LANSING PLANNING BOARD, NEW YORK

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
CHAIRMAN

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
HIGHWAY SUPERINTENDENT

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
TOWN ENGINEER

nexamp
101 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110
Tel: (617) 431-1440 Fax: (978) 416-2525 Web: nexamp.com

edp
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN PARTNERSHIP, LLP.
900 Route 146 Clifton Park, New York 12065
(518) 371-7021 edpllp.com

Rev	Issued For	Date
A	INTERNAL REVIEW	5/27/26
B	TOWN COMMENTS	7/10/26
C	TOWN COMMENTS	9/23/26
D	TOWN COMMENTS	10/14/26

P.E. seal/Consultant:

NEW YORK STATE OF JAMES J. MITCHELL 081639 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Project: JERRY SMITH , LLC
JERRY SMITH ROAD, LANSING, NY

Drawing Title: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

Drawn by: BMW Scale: AS SHOWN Approved by: TJM

Dwg No: C-400 Size: D Sheet Rev: D

Company Confidential - This drawing or print is the property of Nexamp, Inc. and is subject to return on request. The design concepts and information contained herein are proprietary to Nexamp, Inc.and its subsidiaries and are submitted in confidence. They are not transferable and must be used only for the purpose for which the Drawing/print is expressly loaned. They must not be disclosed, reproduced detrimental to the interest of Nexamp, Inc. All patent rights are reserved unless they are expressly assigned in writing by a duly authorized representative of Nexamp, inc.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN for CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES at

JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM
TOWN OF LANSING

Prepared for

JERRY SMITH LLC C/O NEXAMP, LLC
101 SUMMER STREET, SECOND FLOOR
BOSTON MA, 02110

Prepared by
The Environmental Design Partnership, LLP
900 Route 146
Clifton Park, NY 12065
Telephone: (518) 371-7621
Facsimile: (518) 371-9540

OCTOBER 2026

Table of Contents

Section 1:

Written Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

I. Scope
II. Site Description
III. Controls
IV. Compliance with Federal, State, and Local Regulations
V. Maintenance/Inspection Procedures During Construction
VI. Long Term Operation and Maintenance Procedures
VII. Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan
VIII. Control of Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges
IX. Certification and Notification

Section 2:

Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
Site Map and General Location Map

Section 3:

NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Notice of Intent (NOI)
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation NOI Acknowledgement Letter
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

Section 4:

NYS Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit

Section 5:

NOI Permitee's Certification (Form 1)
Contractor's/Subcontractor's Certification Log (Form 2)
Contractor's Certification for each contractor listed on Form 2 (Form 3)
Inspection Report (Form 4)
Modification Report (Form 5)
Record of Stabilization and Construction Activities Report (Form 6)
Record of Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Practices (Form 6A)
Project Rainfall Log (Form 7)
Final Stabilization/Termination Checklist (Form 8)

Section 6:

Supplemental Information
– Stormwater Management Report

Section 7:

Completed Inspection Reports

SECTION 1

Written Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

I. SCOPE

A. **PURPOSE:** JERRY SMITH LLC intends to implement the appropriate Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan measures in accordance with the SPDES general permit governing stormwater discharges during construction, and in accordance with erosion control practices. This section provides a descriptive explanation of the means by which JERRY SMITH LLC will comply with the National Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program.

B. **NPDES GENERAL PERMITS FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGE FROM CONSTRUCTION SITES:** Regulations promulgated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) regulate the discharge of storm water from construction activities on sites where one (1) or more acres of soil is disturbed. One of the ways to comply with these regulations for affected sites is to request coverage under the General Permit for Construction Activities. (Copy enclosed herewith) In order to be authorized to discharge under the General Permit, a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the site must be prepared in accordance with all applicable requirements of this permit and followed during the construction activities. If the construction activity is **not** subject to the requirements of a regulated, traditional land use control MS4 a Notice of Intent (NOI) form must be completed and received by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation at least 5-days prior to any earth-disturbing activities. If the construction activity is subject to the requirements of a regulated, traditional land use control MS4, then the owner/operator must have its SWPPP reviewed and accepted by the MS4 prior to submitting the NOI to the Department. The owner/operator shall have the "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" form signed and then submit that form along with the NOI to the Department.

C. **RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR REGARDING THE GENERAL PERMIT:** The CONTRACTOR shall manage the discharge of stormwater from the site in accordance with the SPDES General Permit for Construction Activities conditions and the following provisions of this section of the specifications. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for conducting the stormwater management practices in accordance with the permit. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing qualified inspectors to conduct the inspections required by the SWPPP. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any enforcement action taken or imposed by federal, state, or local agencies, including the cost of fines, construction delays, and remedial actions resulting from the CONTRACTOR'S failure to comply with the permit provisions. It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to make any changes to the SWPPP necessary when the CONTRACTOR or any of his subcontractors elects to use borrow or fill or material storage sites, either contiguous to or remote from the construction site, when such sites are used solely for this construction site. Such sites are considered to be part of the construction site covered by the permit and this SWPPP. Off-site borrow, fill, or material storage sites which are used for multiple construction projects are not subject to this requirement, unless specifically required by state or local jurisdictional entity regulations. The CONTRACTOR should consider this requirement in negotiating with earthwork subcontractors, since the choice of an off-site borrow, fill, or material storage site may impact their duty to implement, make changes to, and perform inspections required by the SWPPP for the site.

D. **NOTICE OF INTENT:** The NOI Permittee petitions the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation for the stormwater discharges during construction at this site to be covered by the SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity for the State of New York. A Notice of Intent (NOI) (using the form required by the NYSDEC) to be covered under this permit is hereby filed. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan has been prepared and is attached herewith.

E. **CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES**: The SWPPP and associated Erosion and Sediment Control Plans represent the **MINIMUM** erosion and sediment control measures that will be required to protect the site during construction. JERRY SMITH LLC and the CONTRACTOR understand that additional erosion and sediment control measures will be necessary during construction. It will be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to implement additional erosion and sediment control measures as necessary to protect the site

during construction. JERRY SMITH LLC and the CONTRACTOR shall designate a Project Manager prior to commencing construction. The Project Manager will ensure that all construction managers and sub-contractors are appropriately assigned and understand the importance of the following topics:

- Erosion and Sedimentation Control for Water Quality Protection
- Implementation of the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan
- The Importance to Proper Installation of Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures
- Regular Inspection by qualified personnel of Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures
- Diligent Maintenance of Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures
- Contemporaneous preparation of accurate and complete records regarding inspection and maintenance of Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures
- Record Keeping for Inspections and Maintenance activities

F. **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR(S):** The *SWPPP Ledger* shall provide a "Contractor's Certification Log" **(Form 2)**, identifying the Company Name, Business Address and Telephone Number along with the Responsible Person for the CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors' who will implement the measures identified in the SWPPP. Each of the entities identified on **Form 2** shall sign a "Contractor's Certification" **(Form 3)**, verifying they have been instructed and fully understand the requirements of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and SWPPP. **This certification must be signed, by a fully qualified individual on behalf of each entity, prior to the beginning of any construction activities and shall be filed in the project's *SWPPP* Ledger.**

Additionally, the "Trained Contractor" must be identified on Form 3 and his/her credentials should be kept on-site in the SWPPP ledger.

G. **STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PROGRAM LOCATION REQUIREMENTS:** The *SWPPP Ledger* is meant to be a working document that shall be maintained at the site of the Construction Activities at all times throughout the project, shall be readily available upon request by the NOI Permittee's personnel or New York State Department of Environmental Conservation or any other agency with regulatory authority over stormwater issues, and shall be kept on-site until the site complies with the Final Stabilization section of this document. Refer to Part VII., F., Duty to Provide Information, of the General Permit for additional public viewing requirements.

H. **SWPPP LEDGER:** The SWPPP Ledger shall be a 3-ring Binder, tabbed and indexed for the following sections:

SECTION 1:
- **Written SWPPP**

SECTION 2:
- **Site Map and General Location Map**
- **Erosion and Sediment Control Plan(s)**

SECTION 3:
- **New York State Notice of Intent**
- **New York State NOI Acknowledgement Letter**
- **New York State MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form**

SECTION 4:

- **New York State SPDES General Permit**

SECTION 5:

- **NOI Permittee's Certification (Form 1)**
- **Contractor's/Subcontractor's Certification Log (Form 2)**
- **Contractor's Certification for each contractor listed on Form 2 (Form 3)**
- **Inspection Report (Form 4)**
- **Modification Report (Form 5)**
- **Record of Stabilization and Construction Activities Report (Form 6)**
- **Record of Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Practices (Form 6A)**
- **Project Rainfall Log (Form 7)**
- **Final Stabilization/Termination Checklist (Form 8)**

SECTION 6:

- **Supplemental Information**
  – Stormwater Management Report

SECTION 7:

- **Completed Inspection Forms**

The Project Manager must review and evaluate for compliance the *SWPPP Ledger* at each Project Review meeting. All Inspection and Maintenance Forms (*Forms 4 - 7*) will be initialed by the Project Manager at each reporting interval. It is the owner/operators responsibility to keep the SWPPP current so that, at all times, it accurately documents the erosion and sediment control practices that are being used or will be used during construction, and all Stormwater Management Practices that will be constructed on-site, including preparing as-built drawings that document the final construction conditions

I. **INSPECTIONS AND RECORD KEEPING:** Inspections are required at least weekly by a "Qualified Inspector". Sites that have a waiver to disturb greater than five (5) acres require two (2) inspections every seven (7) days with at least two (2) days between inspections. Inspections shall continue until the site complies with the "Final Stabilization" section of this document and a Notice of Termination (NOT) has been filed with the NYSDEC. Each inspection must be followed up by a report documenting the inspector's findings and request the required maintenance and/or repair for the erosion and sedimentation control measures. The inspector shall notify the Project Manager within one day of the inspection of any deficiencies. Within one day of this notification the Project Manager must commence with corrective measures. It is imperative that the Project Manager documents the Inspection and Maintenance of all erosion and sedimentation control measures as soon as possible after the inspection and/or maintenance is completed. These records are used to prove that the required inspection and maintenance were performed and shall be placed in the *SWPPP Ledger*.. In addition to inspection and maintenance reports, records should be kept of the Construction Activities that occur on the site. The Project Sponsor shall retain copies of the SWPPP, all reports and data for a minimum of five (5) years after the project is complete. The following list identifies the **required** Inspection and Maintenance documentation that must be maintained by the Project Manager under this SWPPP.

- **Form 4 Inspection Report for SWPPP**
- **Form 5 Requested Changes to the SWPPP (Modification Report)**
- **Form 6 Record of Stabilization and Construction Activities**
- **Form 6A Record of Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Practices**
- **Form 7 Project Rainfall Log**

J. **SWPPP MODIFICATIONS:** The inspection report should also identify if any revisions to the SWPPP are warranted due to unexpected conditions. The SWPPP is meant to be a dynamic working guide that is to be kept current and amended whenever the design, construction, operation, or maintenance of the site changes in a way which significantly affects the potential for the discharge of pollutants or when the plan proves to be ineffective

in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutant discharges. Any such changes to the SWPPP must be made in writing on the Modification Report Form **(Form 5)** within 7 days of the date such modification or amendment is made. The CONTRACTOR'S failure to monitor or report deficiencies to the NOI Permittee will result in the CONTRACTOR being liable for fines and construction delays resulting from any federal, state, or local agency enforcement action.

K. **FINAL STABILIZATION AND TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE:** The site will be considered finally stabilized when all soil disturbing activities have been completed and a uniform perennial vegetative cover for the unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established or equivalent permanent stabilization measures have been established and the development area no longer discharges stormwater associated with construction activities and a Notice of Termination (NOT) form filed by the NOI Permittee with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. This filing terminates coverage under the General Permit and terminates the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to implement the SWPPP. Requirements of the SWPPP, including periodic inspections, must be continued until the NOT is filed.

II. SITE DESCRIPTION

A. PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION

The JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM PROJECT site is geographically situated at Latitude N 42° 35' 35", Longitude W 76° 33' 50" in the TOWN OF LANSING, TOMPKINS COUNTY, NEW YORK. The site is located on the south side of JERRY SMITH ROAD. The project site is comprised of 56.87 +/- acres of land. The overall disturbance area is 1.67 +/- acres. The project is bounded on the north, south, east and west by PRIVATE FORESTED PROPERTIES. Access to the project will be from JERRY SMITH ROAD. The entire parcel will remain privately owned and maintained. Approximately 0.64 +/- acres of impervious surfaces, including travel surfaces will be constructed. On-going reclamation during construction will consist of all activities listed in Section 1.III.A.1 for temporary actions. Permanent reclamation activities for the laydown area and other compacted areas shall follow the NYSDEC Deep-Ripping and Decompaction April 2008 guidance. Final stabilization is defined as the completion of all soil disturbance activities with the phase area having perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent, or other equivalent stabilization measures such as permanent landscape mulches, rock rip-rap or washed/crushed stone.

B. NOI PERMITTEE'S NAME AND ADDRESS

JERRY SMITH LLC
101 SUMMER STREET, SECOND FLOOR
BOSTON, MA 02110

C. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will involve the installation of a 5-MWac battery energy storage system on an approximately 57-acre site. The design will include a fenced battery storage development footprint of over 1 acre. The installation will also include associated infrastructure such as a concrete equipment pad, a chain link fence and improved site access via a new gravel access road. Soil disturbing activities will include:

1. Construction of stabilized construction access points
2. Clearing and grubbing
3. Installation of batteries
4. Construction of stormwater areas
5. Construction of utilities on site
6. Construction of landscaped areas

7. Final grading

D. RUNOFF COEFFICIENT, SOILS, AND RAINFALL INFORMATION

The site consists of hydrologic soil type (HSG) D. The predevelopment Curve Number (CN) for meadow areas was determined to be 78 for D. Soil within the project area include channery silt loam with poor draining soils, as described by the Soil Conservation Service. The post development CN for all disturbed areas was modeled to be the same as predevelopment. A CN of 98 was used for all impervious surface areas.

E. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS

Drainage will be directed via on-site swales to an infiltration basin with emergency overflow directed to existing drainage ways, and eventually into wetlands on-site.

F. INDIAN COUNTRY LANDS

The site is not located on any known current or previously designated Indian Country lands.

G. ENDANGERED OR THREATENED SPECIES

A review of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (NYSDEC) Environmental Resource Mapper (http://www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/ERM/viewer.htm) indicated no known State regulated rare plants, rare animals or significant natural communities on-site. A letter has been received from the NYSDEC New York Natural Heritage Program stating that the project is likely to have no impact on endangered or threatened species. This letter is included within Section 6 of the SWPPP.

H. HISTORIC PLACES

A review of the New York State Historic Preservation Office (OPRHP) Geographic Information System Mapper (http://www.oprhp.state.ny.us/nr/main.asp) indicated that the site is not located in an archeo sensitive area.

I. CLIMATE CHANGE RESILIENCY PLANNING

With the Community Risk and Resiliency Act (CRRA) being adopted in New York State, JERRY SMITH LLC has demonstrated consideration of several future risks due to the effects of climate change.

Increasing Temperature: When developing the battery layout, JERRY SMITH LLC is only proposing to develop approximately 1.67 +/- acres of land. The roadway and equipment pads include only 0.64 +/- acres of impervious surfaces to reduce material heat absorption (Urban Heat Island Effect) to the maximum extent possible. The stormwater management area on site is a vegetated filter strip and infiltration basin which will prevent runoff from entering heat-vulnerable environments.

Increasing Precipitation: The use of a bioretention area will allow filtration on-site which will minimize the amount of runoff and water quality pollution from leaving the site JERRY SMITH LLC will provide the proper long-term operation/maintenance procedures to ensure conveyance systems will not be overwhelmed during large and more frequent storm events. In the event of drought, there will be no physical or ecological risks due to the bioretention area not retaining water for long periods of time.

Rising Sea Level: According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (Map No. 36019C0470E) the project area is located within Zone X (unshaded), which is considered to be outside of the 500-year floodplain. As such, there will also be no increase in storm surge within the project limits.

Shifting Ecology: As stated in part G of this section, there are known State regulated rare plants, rare animals or significant natural communities on-site, but will remain unaffected by the development. The predominant wildlife species that might occupy the project site include squirrels, birds, and deer. The development of this project site will promote sustainable development and should not have any impact on the local ecosystem.

III. CONTROLS

A. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The following section describes the anticipated Erosion and Sediment Controls required for use during construction of the proposed site. These controls represent the **MINIMUM** erosion and sediment control measures that will be required to protect the site during construction. **Additional erosion and sediment control measures will be necessary during construction.** It will be the responsibility of the NOI permittee to authorize the CONTRACTOR to implement all additional erosion and sediment control measures necessary to protect the site during construction.

1. Stabilization practices include (but not limited to):
   a) Land clearing activities shall be done only in areas where earthwork will be performed and shall progress as earthwork is needed
   b) Frequent watering of excavation and fill areas to minimize wind erosion during construction.
   c) Use of stabilization fabric for all slopes having a slope of 1V:3H or greater.
   d) Seeding and planting of all unpaved areas
      - Temporary seedings should be made within 24 hours of construction or disturbance. If not, the soil must be scarified prior to seeding.
      - Broadcasting or hydroseeding may be used as seeding methods.
      - Seeding mixtures should be as follows
        a) Ryegrass (annual or perennial) applied at 30 lbs. per acre (0.7 lbs./1000 sq. ft.)
        b) Certified "Aroostook" winter rye (cereal rye) applied at 100 lbs. per acre (2.5 lbs./1000 sq. ft.) *Winter rye shall be used if seeding in October/November.
   e) Topsoiling
      - Scarify all compact, slowly permeable, medium and fine textured subsoil areas. Scarify at approximately right angles to the slope direction in soil areas that are steeper than 5 percent.
      - Remove refuse, woody plant parts, stones over 3 inches in diameter, and other liter.
      - Topsoil material shall have at least 2 percent by weight of fine textured stable organic material, and no greater than 6 percent.
      - Topsoil shall have no less than 20 percent fine textured material (passing the No. 200 sieve) and not more than 15 percent clay.
      - Topsoil shall not be placed when it is partly frozen, muddy, or on frozen slopes or over ice, snow, or standing water.
   f) Mulching
      - For grass / legume establishment apply straw mulch applied at 2 ton/acre (90 lbs./1000 sq. ft.) and anchor with wood fiber mulch (hydromulch) at 500-750 lbs./acre (11 – 17 lbs./1000 sq. ft.)
   g) Protecting Vegetation During Construction
      - Limit soil placement over existing tree and shrub roots to a maximum of 3 inches.
      - Use retaining walls and terraces to protect roots of trees and shrubs when grades are lowered. Lowered grades should start no closer than the dripline of the tree.
      - Avoid trenching within the dripline of the tree.
      - Construction limits should be identified and clearly marked to exclude equipment.

2. Structural practices include (but not limited to):

a) Perimeter protection using silt fences
b) Sediment basin(s)
c) Stabilized construction exit points
   - Aggregate size shall be 2 inch stone or reclaimed / recycled concrete equivalent
   - Thickness shall be not less than 6 inches
   - Width to be the full width of the access point, but not less than 12 ft
   - Length shall be as required, but not less than 50 ft.
   - Filter cloth shall be applied over the entire area to be covered with aggregate
   - The entrance shall be maintained in a condition which will prevent tracking of sediment onto public rights-of-way or streets. When necessary, wheels must be cleaned to remove sediment prior to entrance onto public rights-of-way.
d) Stormwater detention ponds (which may also serve as a temporary sediment basin)
e) Stone Check Dam
   - Use graded stone 2 to 15 inches in size
   - Sediment accumulated behind the check dam shall be removed as needed to allow drainage through the check dam and prevent large flows from carrying sediment over the dam.

3. Sequence of Major Activities

The CONTRACTOR will be responsible for implementing erosion and sediment control measures outlined in the SWPPP and any additional erosion and sediment control measures required to stabilize the site. The CONTRACTOR may designate these tasks to certain subcontractors as appropriate, but the ultimate responsibility for implementing these controls and ensuring their proper functioning remains with the CONTRACTOR. The order of activities will be as follows (refer to Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Sheet contained in this SWPPP for additional details):

a) Construct temporary construction exits at locations shown on the SWPPP plan sheet.

b) Install perimeter silt fences.

c) Stormwater Practice areas shall be clearly marked before any site work begins and heavy equipment traffic shall be restricted to avoid soil disturbance and compaction. The Erosion and Sediment Control plan shall clearly indicate how sediment will be prevented from entering the practice areas.

d) Begin clearing and grubbing operations. Clearing and grubbing shall be done only in areas where earthwork will be performed and only in areas where building is planned to commence within 7 days after clearing and grubbing.

e) Frequent watering of the excavation and fill areas shall be done to minimize wind erosion.

f) Commence site grading and battery construction.

g) Disturbed areas of the site where construction activity has ceased for more than 7 days should be temporarily seeded and watered.

h) Finalize access road subgrade preparation.

i) Install base material as required for pavement.

j) Carry out final grading and seeding and planting, including stormwater management areas.

k) Permanent vegetative cover with 80% uniform density shall be established over the entire contributing pervious drainage area before runoff is directed into the facility.

l) The infiltration basin shall never serve as a sediment control device during site construction phase and shall be installed at the end of the construction sequence, to the greatest extent possible.

m) Remove silt fencing only after all paving is complete and exposed surfaces are stabilized.

n) Remove temporary construction exits only prior to pavement construction in these areas (These areas are to be paved last).

4. Stormwater Management

The proposed stormwater management system was designed by The Environmental Design Partnership, Clifton Park, NY. The following paragraphs summarize the stormwater management measures to be incorporated on the site to control pollutants in stormwater discharges after construction is completed. A copy of the Stormwater Management Report is enclosed under Section 6 – Supplemental Information.

Two (2) stormwater management areas, constructed as a vegetated filter strip and infiltration basin, will be constructed to provide sufficient water quality treatment.

5. Post-Construction Maintenance of the Stormwater Management System

Post construction maintenance and protection of the Stormwater Management System shall be performed in accordance with Section VI. LONG TERM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES of the SWPPP.

B. OTHER CONTROLS

1. Waste Disposal

All waste materials will be collected and stored in a securely lidded metal dumpster rented from a local waste management company which must be a solid waste management company licensed to do business in New York State. The dumpster will comply with all local and state solid waste management regulations.

All trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as often as necessary, and the trash will be hauled to a landfill approved by New York State and the local government authority. No construction waste materials will be buried on site. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedures for waste disposal. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the job site construction office trailer, and the job site superintendent will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed.

2. Sanitary Waste

All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units a minimum of two times per week by a licensed portable facility provider in complete compliance with local and state regulations.

3. Off-Site Vehicle Tracking

A stabilized construction exit will be provided to help reduce vehicle tracking of sediments. The paved streets adjacent to the site entrance will be inspected daily and swept as necessary to remove any excess mud, dirt, or rock tracked from the site. Dump trucks hauling material from the

construction site will be covered with a tarpaulin. The job site superintendent will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed.

4. Concrete Waste From Concrete Trucks

   a) Emptying of excess concrete and/or washout from concrete delivery trucks will be allowed on the job site, but only in either (1) specifically designated diked areas which have been prepared to prevent contact between the concrete and/or washout and stormwater which will be discharged from the site or (2) in locations where waste concrete can be poured into forms to make riprap or other useful concrete products.

   b) The hardened residue from the concrete washout diked areas will be disposed of in accordance with the procedures given in the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan and in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. The job site superintendent will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed.

5. Hazardous Substances and Hazardous Waste

   a) All hazardous waste materials will be disposed of by the CONTRACTOR in the manner specified by local, state, and/or federal regulations and by the manufacturer of such products. Site personnel will be instructed in these practices by the job site superintendent, who will also be responsible for seeing that these practices are followed. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS's) for each substance with hazardous properties that is used on the job site will be obtained and used for the proper management of potential wastes that may result from these products. An MSDS will be posted in the immediate area where such product is stored and/or used and another copy of each MSDS will be maintained in the SWPPP file at the job site construction trailer office. Each employee who must handle a substance with hazardous properties will be instructed on the use of MSDS sheets and the specific information in the applicable MSDS for the product he/she is using, particularly regarding spill control techniques.

   b) The CONTRACTOR will implement the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan found within this SWPPP and will train all personnel in the proper cleanup and handling of spilled materials. No spilled hazardous materials or hazardous wastes will be allowed to come in contact with stormwater discharges. If such contact occurs, the stormwater discharge will be contained on site until appropriate measures in compliance with state and federal regulations are taken to dispose of such contaminated stormwater. It shall be the responsibility of the job site superintendent to properly train all personnel in the use of the SPCC plan.

   c) Any spills of hazardous materials which are in quantities in excess of Reportable Quantities as defined by EPA regulations shall be immediately reported to the EPA National Response Center 1-800-424-8802.

   d) In order to minimize the potential for a spill of hazardous materials to come into contact with stormwater, the following steps will be implemented:

      - All materials with hazardous properties (such as pesticides, petroleum products, fertilizers, detergents, construction chemicals, acids, paints, paint solvents, cleaning solvents, additives for soil stabilization, concrete curing compounds and additives, etc.) will be stored in a secure location, under cover, when not in use. All such materials shall have secondary containment to prevent contamination of soil and runoff.

      - The minimum practical quantity of all such materials will be kept on the job site.

- A spill control and containment kit (containing, for example, absorbent such as kitty litter or sawdust, acid neutralizing powder, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, plastic and metal trash containers, etc.) will be provided at the storage site.

- All of the product in a container will be used before the container is disposed of. All such containers will be triple-rinsed with water prior to disposal. The rinse water used in these containers will be disposed of in a manner in compliance with state and federal regulations and will not be allowed to mix with stormwater discharges.

- All products will be stored in and used from the original container with the original product label.

- All products will be used in strict compliance with instructions on the product label.

- The disposal of excess or used products will be in strict compliance with instructions on the product label.

6. Contaminated Soils

   a) Any contaminated soils (resulting from spills of materials with hazardous properties) which may result from construction activities will be contained and cleaned up immediately in accordance with the procedures given in the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan and in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations.

   b) The job site superintendent will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed.

IV. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS

A. The CONTRACTOR will obtain copies of any and all local and state regulations that are applicable to stormwater management, erosion control, and pollution minimization at this job site and will comply fully with such regulations. The CONTRACTOR will submit written evidence of such compliance if requested by any agent of a regulatory body. The CONTRACTOR will comply with all conditions of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit for Construction Activities, including the conditions related to maintaining the SWPPP and evidence of compliance with the SWPPP at the job site and allowing regulatory personnel access to the job site and to records in order to determine compliance.

V. MAINTENANCE/INSPECTION PROCEDURES DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Erosion and Sediment Control and Stabilization Measures Maintenance and Inspection Practices

1. The following is a list of erosion and sediment controls to be used on this site during construction practice.

   a) Stabilization practices for this site include:
      - Land clearing activities shall be done only in areas where earthwork will be performed and shall progress as earthwork is needed
      - Frequent watering of excavation and fill areas to minimize wind erosion during construction.
      - Use of stabilization fabric for all slopes having a slope of 1V:3H or greater.
      - Permanent seeding and planting of all unpaved areas using the hydromulching grass seeding technique.

   b) Structural practices for this site include:
      - Perimeter protection using silt fences
      - Stabilized construction exit points
      - Stormwater detention ponds (which may also serve as a temporary sediment basin)

2. The following inspection and maintenance practices will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls and stabilization measures.

    a) All control measures will be inspected once every seven (7) days at a minimum. Sites that have a waiver to disturb greater than five (5) acres require two (2) inspections every seven (7) days with at least two (2) days between inspections.
    b) All measures will be maintained in good working order; if repairs are found to be necessary, they will be initiated within 24 hours of report.
    c) Built up sediment will be removed from silt fence when it has reached one-third the height of the fence.
    d) Silt fences will be inspected for depth of sediment, tears, etc., to see if the fabric is securely attached to the fence posts, and to see that the fence posts are securely in the ground.
    e) The sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the capacity.
    f) Temporary and permanent seeding and all other stabilization measures will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth.
    g) A maintenance inspection report will be made after each inspection. Copies of the report forms to be completed by the inspector are included in this SWPPP.
    h) The job site superintendent will be responsible for selecting and training the individuals who will be responsible for these inspections, maintenance and repair activities, and filling out inspection and maintenance reports.
    i) Personnel selected for the inspection and maintenance responsibilities will receive appropriate instruction from the job site superintendent. They will be trained in all the inspection and maintenance practices necessary for keeping the erosion and sediment controls that are used onsite in good working order. They will also be trained in the completion of, initiation of actions required by, and the filing of the inspection forms. Documentation of this personnel training will be kept on site with the SWPPP.
    j) Disturbed areas and material storage areas will be inspected for evidence of or potential for pollutants entering stormwater systems.
    k) Report to the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation within 24 hours any noncompliance with the SWPPP that will endanger public health or the environment. Follow up with a written report within 5 days of the noncompliance event.

B. Inspection and Maintenance Report Forms

Once installation of any required or optional erosion control device or measure has been implemented, weekly inspections of each measure shall be performed by the CONTRACTOR'S inspection personnel. The Inspection and Maintenance Reports found in this SWPPP shall be used by the inspectors to inventory and report the condition of each measure to assist in maintaining the erosion and sediment control measures in good working order.

These report forms shall become an integral part of the SWPPP and shall be made readily accessible to governmental inspection officials, the NOI Permittee's Engineer, and the NOI Permittee for review upon request during visits to the project site. In addition, copies of the reports shall be provided to any of these persons, upon request, via mail or facsimile transmission. Inspection and maintenance report forms are to be maintained by the NOI Permittee for five years following the final stabilization of the site.

C. Other Record-Keeping Requirements

The CONTRACTOR shall keep the following records related to construction activities at the site:
- Dates when major grading activities occur and the areas that were graded
- Dates and details concerning the installation of structural controls
- Dates when construction activities cease in an area
- Dates when areas are stabilized, either temporarily or permanently

- Dates of rainfall and the amount of rainfall
- Dates and descriptions of the character and amount of any spills of hazardous materials
- Records of reports filed with regulatory agencies if reportable quantities of hazardous materials spilled

D. Winter Operations

The following is a list of erosion and sediment controls and inspection and maintenance practices for winter operations for this site.

a) **Prior to November 1st of any given year all exposed soil areas must be covered with:**
   - Mulch
   - Seed and mulch
   - Geotextile
   - Erosion control matting
   - Rock or
   - Other approved mulch to prevent soil from eroding

b) Install sediment barriers (silt fence or drop inlet protection) at ALL necessary perimeter and sensitive locations BEFORE SOIL FREEZES.

c) Slopes and Stockpiles:
   - Protect slopes and stockpiles with anchored straw or mulch, rolled erosion control product or other durable covering.
   - Sediment barrier must be installed around piles and at slope toes to prevent soil transport from the pile or slope.
   - Stabilize exposed areas BEFORE snow covers them.

d) All entrance/exit locations must be properly stabilized and maintained to accommodate snow management.

e) Inspections:
   - If soil disturbance is COMPLETELY suspended AND site is PROPERLY STABILIZED, qualified inspection frequency may be reduced with written notification to NYSDEC or MS4.
   - Confirmation must be received from NYSDEC prior to reducing inspection frequency.
   - Monthly inspections must be performed at a minimum.
   - Sediment control measures should be checked after rain or snowmelt events.
   - Regular inspections must resume by March 15th.

VI. LONG TERM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

The proposed JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM project will be PRIVATELY OWNED and the operation and maintenance requirements will be the responsibility of the private owner. The entire Stormwater Management System shall be inspected on a yearly basis to ensure that the system operates in the manner originally intended. Specific components of the system shall require additional attention as described below.

1. Infiltration Basin
   a. Basins shall be inspected annually and following major storm events to ensure the system operates in the manner originally intended. The inspection should include, but not be limited to, the following components; all outlet orifices, embankment, emergency spillway, drain, accumulation of sediment, and general erosion control measures.
   b. Re-grading and re-vegetation shall be performed as necessary and rip-rap shall be replaced as necessary.

c. Embankments shall be mowed a minimum of twice per year to discourage woody growth and control weeds.
d. Debris and litter shall be removed from basins during regular mowing operations or more frequently as necessary.
e. Accumulated sediment shall be removed from the basin when 10 percent of the basin capacity has been lost due to sedimentation or at a minimum of every 10 to 20 years.

2. Closed Drainage System
    a. Pipes shall be inspected annually and following major storm events to ensure the system operates in the manner originally intended.

3. Open Channels
    a. Open channels shall be inspected annually and following major storm events to ensure the system operates in the manner originally intended.
    b. Removal of sediment build-up within the bottom of the channel or filter strip shall be required when 25% of the channel volume has been exceeded.
    c. Shall be mowed to maintain a grass height of 4" to 6".

4. Vegetated Filter Strip
    a. Vegetated Filter Strips shall be inspected annually and following major storm events to ensure the system operates in the manner originally intended.
    b. Debris and litter shall be removed from the filter strip and gravel diaphragm as necessary.
    c. Accumulated sand, grit and/or debris shall be removed from the filter strip and gravel diaphragm if present.
    d. If rill erosion is present, fill in areas with native soil and reseed as required. Gravel diaphragm shall be increased in width above rill erosion locations to ensure sheet flow is maintained onto the vegetated filter strip.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
SUMMARY OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AND STABILIZATION MEASURES
MAINTENANCE/INSPECTION PROCEDURES

All control measures will be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Sites that have a waiver to disturb greater than five (5) acres require two (2) inspections every seven (7) days with at least two (2) days between inspections.

☐ All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of report.

☐ Built-up sediment will be removed from silt fences when it has reached one-third the height of the fence.

☐ Silt fences will be inspected for depth of sediment, tears, to see if the fabric is securely attached to the fence posts, and to see that the fence posts are firmly in the ground.

☐ Sediment basins, if present, will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50% of the design capacity or at the end of the job.

☐ Diversion dikes, if present, will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired.

☐ Temporary and permanent seeding and planting and other stabilization measures will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth.

☐ A maintenance inspection report will be made after each inspection. Copies of the report forms to be used are included in this SWPPP.

☐ The site job superintendent will select the individuals who will be responsible for inspections, maintenance and repair activities, and filling out the inspection and maintenance reports.

☐ Personnel selected for inspection and maintenance responsibilities will receive training from the site job superintendent. They will be trained in all the inspection and maintenance practices necessary for keeping the erosion and sediment controls used onsite in good working order.

☐ Disturbed areas and materials storage areas will be inspected for evidence of or potential for pollutants entering stormwater systems.

☐ Report to The Department of Environmental Conservation within 24 hours any noncompliance with the SWPPP that will endanger public health or the environment. Follow up with a written report within 5 days of the noncompliance event.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

CONSTRUCTION/IMPLEMENTATION CHECKLIST

1. Maintain Records (Project Manager) of Construction Activities, including:

   ☐ Dates when major grading activities occur

   ☐ Dates when construction activities temporarily cease on a portion of the site

   ☐ Dates when construction activities permanently cease on a portion of the site

   ☐ Dates when stabilization measures are initiated on the site

   ☐ Dates of rainfall and the amount of rainfall

   ☐ Dates and descriptions of the character and amount of any spills of hazardous materials

   ☐ Records of reports filed with regulatory agencies if reportable quantities of hazardous materials spilled

2. Prepare Inspection Reports (Qualified Inspector) summarizing:

   ☐ Name of inspector

   ☐ Qualifications of inspector

   ☐ Measures/areas inspected

   ☐ Observed conditions

   ☐ Changes necessary to the SWPPP

3. Report Releases of Reportable Quantities of Oil or Hazardous Materials (Project Manager, if they occur):

   ☐ Notify National Response Center (1-800-424-8802) immediately

   ☐ Notify permitting authority in writing within 14 days

   ☐ Modify the pollution prevention plan to include:

   - the date of release
   - circumstances leading to the release
   - steps taken to prevent reoccurrence of the release

4. Modify Pollution Prevention Plan (per Qualified Inspector) as necessary to:

   ☐ Comply with the minimum permit requirements when notified by The Department of Environmental Conservation that the plan does not comply

   ☐ Address a change in design, construction operation, or maintenance that has an effect on the potential for discharge of pollutants

   ☐ Prevent reoccurrence of reportable quantity releases of a hazardous material or oil

VII. SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL AND COUNTERMEASURES (SPCC) PLAN

A. MATERIALS COVERED

The following materials or substances with known hazardous properties are expected to be present onsite during construction:

Concrete	Cleaning solvents
Detergents	Petroleum based products
Paints	Pesticides
Paint solvents	Acids
Fertilizers	Concrete additives
Soil stabilization additives	

B. MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

The following are the material management practices that will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other accidental exposure of materials and substances to stormwater runoff.

1. Good Housekeeping

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

a) An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.

b) All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.

c) Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label in legible condition.

d) Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.

e) Whenever possible, all of a product will be used up before disposing of the container.

f) Manufacturer's recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.

g) The job site superintendent will be responsible for daily inspections to ensure proper use and disposal of materials.

2. Hazardous Products

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with hazardous materials.

a) Products will be kept in original containers with the original labels in legible condition.

b) Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS's) will be procured and used for each material.

c) If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturer's or local/state/federal recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

d) A spill control and containment kit (containing, for example, absorbent such as kitty litter or sawdust, acid neutralizing powder, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, plastic and metal trash containers, etc.) will be provided at the storage site.

e) All of the product in a container will be used before the container is disposed of. All such containers will be triple-rinsed with water prior to disposal. The rinse water used in these containers will be disposed of in a manner in compliance with state and federal regulations and will not be allowed to mix with stormwater discharges.

3. Product Specific Practices

The following product specific practices will be followed on the job site.

a) Petroleum Products

All onsite vehicles will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products will be stored in tightly sealed containers which are clearly labeled. Any petroleum storage tanks used onsite will have a dike or berm containment structure constructed around it to contain any spills that may occur. Any asphalt substances used onsite will be applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

b) Fertilizers

Fertilizers will be applied only in the minimum amounts recommended by the manufacturer. Once applied, fertilizer will be worked in the soil to limit exposure to stormwater. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

c) Paints, Paint Solvents, and Cleaning Solvents

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored when not in use. Excess paint and solvents will not be discharged to the storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturer's instructions or state and federal regulations.

d) Concrete Trucks

Concrete trucks will be allowed to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water on the site, but only in either (1) specifically designated diked areas which have been prepared to prevent contact between the concrete and/or washout and stormwater which will be discharged from the site or (2) in locations where waste concrete can be poured into forms to make riprap or other useful concrete products.

The hardened residue from the concrete washout diked areas will be disposed of in the same manner as other non-hazardous construction waste materials or may be broken up and used on site as deemed appropriate by the CONTRACTOR. The job site superintendent will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed.

4. Spill Prevention Practices

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup.

a) Manufacturer's recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted and site personnel will be trained regarding these procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.

b) Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area onsite in spill control and containment kit (containing, for example, absorbent such as kitty litter or sawdust, acid neutralizing powder, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, plastic and metal trash containers, etc.).

c) All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.

d) The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contact with the hazardous substances.

e) Spills of toxic or hazardous materials will be reported to the appropriate federal, state, and/or local government agency, regardless of the size of the spill. Spills of amounts that exceed Reportable Quantities of certain substances specifically mentioned in federal regulations (40 CFR 302 list and oil) will be immediately reported to the EPA National Response Center, telephone 1-800-424-8802. Reportable Quantities of some substances which may be used at the job site are as follows:

oil - appearance of a film or sheen on water

pesticides - usually 1 lb.

acids - 5000 lb.

solvents, flammable - 100 lb.

f) The SPCC plan will be adjusted to include measures to prevent this type of spill from recurring and how to clean up the spill if there is another one. A description of the spill, what caused it, and the cleanup measures will also be included. If the spill exceeds a Reportable Quantity, all federal regulations regarding reports of the incident will be complied with.

g) The job site superintendent will be the spill prevention and cleanup coordinator. He will designate the individuals who will receive spill prevention and cleanup training. These individuals will each become responsible for a particular phase of prevention and cleanup. The names of these personnel will be posted in the material storage area and in the office trailer onsite.

VIII. CONTROL OF ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES

A. Certain types of discharges are allowable under the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity, and it is the intent of this SWPPP to allow such discharges. These types of discharges will be allowed under the conditions that no pollutants will be allowed to come in contact with the water prior to or after its discharge. The control measures, which have been outlined previously in this SWPPP, will be strictly followed to ensure that no contamination of these non-stormwater discharges takes place. The following allowable non-stormwater discharges that may occur from the job site include:

a) Discharges from fire fighting activities

b) Fire hydrant flushings (see note below)

c) Waters used to wash vehicles or control dust in order to minimize offsite sediment tracking

d) Potable water sources such as waterline flushings (see note below), irrigation drainage from watering vegetation, routine exterior building washdown (without detergents present) (See Note below)

e) Pavement washwaters where spills or leaks of hazardous materials have not occurred or detergents have not been used

f) Springs and other uncontaminated groundwater, including dewatering ground water infiltration

g) Foundation or footing drains where no contamination with process materials such as solvents is present

NOTE: CONTRACTOR shall neutralize any super-chlorinated water from water distribution pipes before releasing it into the environment. Neutralization techniques are available from the Operator's Engineer.

IX. CERTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION

A. The NYS Department of Environmental Conservation requires that certifications of knowledge of the contents of this SWPPP and agreement to follow the SWPPP be made by the NOI Permittee and the CONTRACTOR. The terms of the General Permit also require that each CONTRACTOR sign the SWPPP plan, (Form 3) thereby making them co-permittees and acknowledging their responsibility for certain operational aspects of the plan. These certifications should be signed before the CONTRACTOR begins activities and should be filed with the site's SWPPP at the jobsite. These certifications are provided within this document, see Table of Contents for location.

SECTION 2

Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan

Site Map and General Location Map



NOT TO SCALE

Site Location Map
Jerry Smith BESS

Town of Lansing

Source: Google Earth

Tompkins County, NY

June 2026

The Environmental Design Partnership, LLP
© 2023

Figure: 1

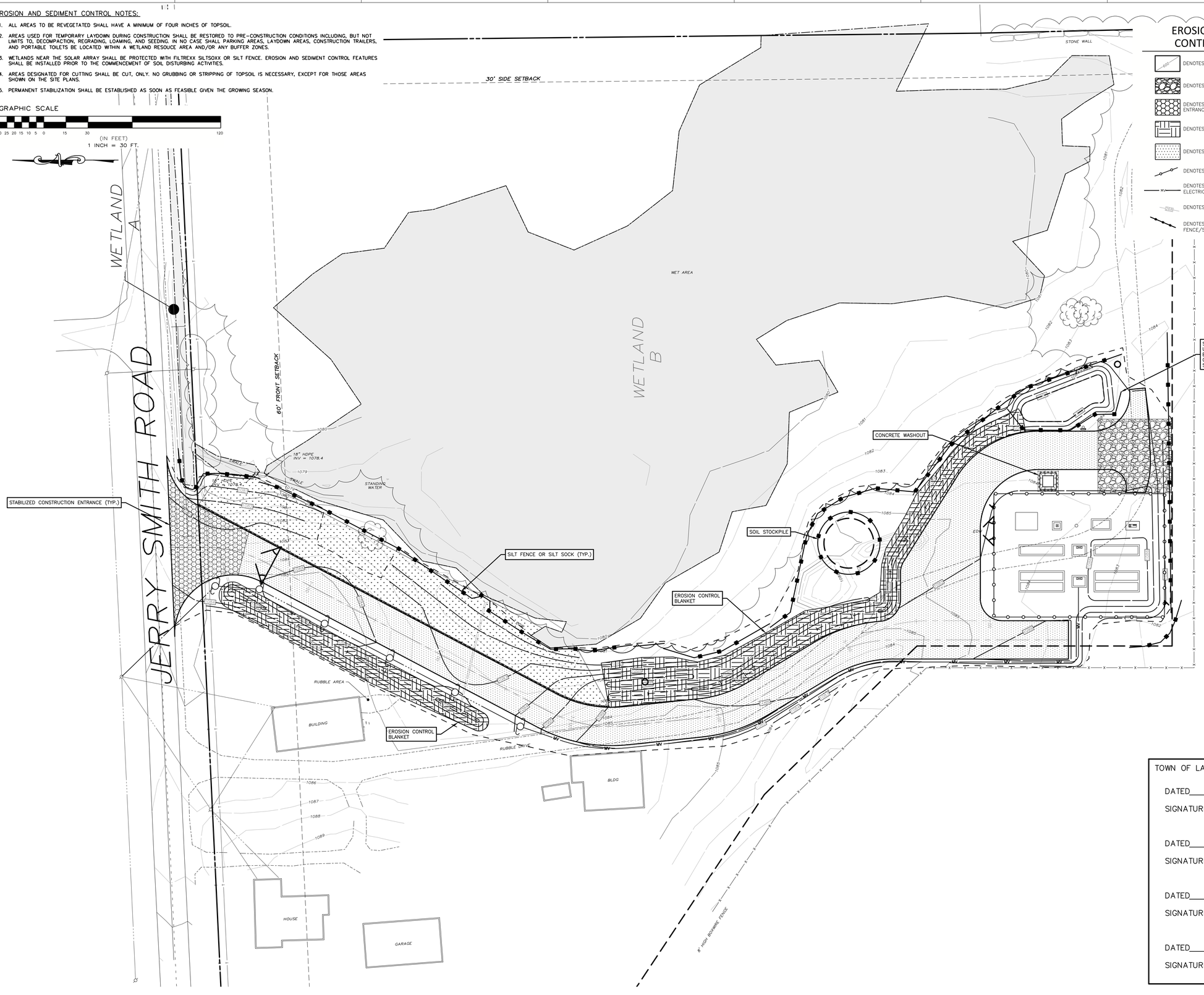
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

1. ALL AREAS TO BE REVEGETATED SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF TOPSOIL.
2. AREAS USED FOR TEMPORARY LAYDOWN DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITS TO, DECOMPACTION, REGRADING, LOAMING, AND SEEDING. IN NO CASE SHALL PARKING AREAS, LAYDOWN AREAS, CONSTRUCTION TRAILERS, AND PORTABLE TOILETS BE LOCATED WITHIN A WETLAND RESOUCE AREA AND/OR ANY BUFFER ZONES.
3. WETLANDS NEAR THE SOLAR ARRAY SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH FILTREXX SILTSOXX OR SILT FENCE. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL FEATURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.
4. AREAS DESIGNATED FOR CUTTING SHALL BE CUT, ONLY. NO GRUBBING OR STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL IS NECESSARY, EXCEPT FOR THOSE AREAS SHOWN ON THE SITE PLANS.
5. PERMANENT STABILIZATION SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AS SOON AS FEASIBLE GIVEN THE GROWING SEASON.

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 20 20 15 10 5 0 15 30 120

(IN FEET)
1 INCH = 30 FT.



EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN LEGEND

- DENOTES EXISTING GRADE
- DENOTES TEMPORARY GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD
- DENOTES STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- DENOTES EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
- DENOTES IMPERVIOUS GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD
- DENOTES FIXED KNOT FARM FENCE
- DENOTES MEDIUM VOLTAGE TRENCH (SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR DETAILS)
- DENOTES PROPOSED CONTOUR
- DENOTES PROPOSED SILT FENCE/SOCK

TOWN OF LANSING PLANNING BOARD, NEW YORK

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
CHAIRMAN

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
HIGHWAY SUPERINTENDENT

DATED_____

SIGNATURE_____
TOWN ENGINEER

nexamp
101 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110
Tel: (617) 431-1440 Fax: (978) 416-2525 Web: nexamp.com

edp
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN PARTNERSHIP, LLP.
900 Route 146 Clifton Park, New York 12065
(518) 371-7021 edpllp.com

Rev	Issued For	Date
A	INTERNAL REVIEW	5/27/26
B	TOWN COMMENTS	7/10/26
C	TOWN COMMENTS	9/23/26
D	TOWN COMMENTS	10/14/26

P.E. seal/Consultant:

NEW YORK STATE OF JAMES J. MITCHELL 081639 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Project: JERRY SMITH , LLC
JERRY SMITH ROAD, LANSING, NY

Drawing Title: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

Drawn by: BMW Scale: AS SHOWN Approved by: TJM

Dwg No: C-400 Size: D Sheet Rev: D

Company Confidential - This drawing or print is the property of Nexamp, Inc. and is subject to return on request. The design concepts and information contained herein are proprietary to Nexamp, Inc.and its subsidiaries and are submitted in confidence. They are not transferable and must be used only for the purpose for which the Drawing/print is expressly loaned. They must not be disclosed, reproduced detrimental to the interest of Nexamp, Inc. All patent rights are reserved unless they are expressly assigned in writing by a duly authorized representative of Nexamp, inc.

SECTION 3

Federal, State or Local Notice of Intent (NOI)

NYSDEC NOI Acknowledgement Letter - Pending

NYSDEC MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

Construction General Permit (CGP) Electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) GP-0-25-001

version 1.19

(Submission #: HQP-XXCM-TSTAF, version 1)

Details

Originally Started By	Brandon Ferguson
Alternate Identifier	JERRY SMITH ENERGY STORAGE—Region 7
Submission ID	HQP-XXCM-TSTAF
Status	Draft

Form Input

Eligibility

Disturbance Threshold

1. Will the construction activity involve soil disturbances listed in Part I.A.1 of GP-0-25-001?
Yes

1.a. Will any runoff from the site enter a sewer system classified as a combined sewer?
No

1.b. Is this a remediation project being done under a Department approved work plan (i.e. CERCLA, RCRA, Voluntary Cleanup Agreement, etc.) with a SWPPP which meets the substantive requirements of GP-0-25-001?
No

1.c. Is the construction activity related to a stormwater discharge that does not require a permit as described in 40 CFR 122.3(e), e.g. non-point source agriculture or silviculture activities?
No

Other SPDES Permits

2. Will the discharge from the construction activity meet all conditions listed in Part I.A.2 of GP-0-25-001?
Yes

Threatened and Endangered Species

3. Will the construction activity potentially adversely affect a species that is endangered or threatened per Part I.A.3.?
No

State Historic Preservation Act (SHPA)

4. Is the construction activity designated by the Commissioner of the Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP), pursuant to 9 NYCRR §§428.12 or 428.13 as exempt from the SHPA review (see Attachment 2 of the Letter of Resolution between NYSDEC and OPRHP, dated January 9, 2015)?
No

4.a. Will the construction activity:

a) occur within an archeologically sensitive area indicated on the sensitivity map, or

b) have the potential to affect a property that is listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places, or

c) include a new permanent building on the construction site within the following distances from a building, structure, or object that is more than 50 years old and OPRHP, a Historic Preservation Commission of a Certified Local Government, or a qualified preservation professional has determined is a historically/archeologically significant building, structure, or object:

- 1-5 acres of disturbance—20 feet
- 5-20 acres of disturbance—50 feet
- 20+ acres of disturbance—100 feet?

No

4.b. Is there documentation at the construction site demonstrating:

a) that the construction activity is not within an archeologically sensitive area indicated on the sensitivity map, and that the construction activity is not immediately adjacent to a property listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places, and

b) that there is no new permanent building to be built on the construction site within the following distances from a building, structure, or object that is more than 50 years old, or if there is such a new permanent building on the construction site within those parameters that OPRHP, a Historic Preservation Commission of a Certified Local Government, or a qualified preservation professional has determined that the building, structure, or object more than 50 years old is not historically/archeologically significant:

- 1-5 acres of disturbance – 20 feet
- 5-20 acres of disturbance – 50 feet
- 20+ acres of disturbance – 100 feet?

Yes

State Environmental Quality Review (SEQR)

5. Is the construction activity subject to SEQR (Part I.A.5.), or the equivalent environmental review from another NYS or federal agency (Part I.A.6.)?
Yes

5.a. Has the owner/operator obtained documentation that the project review pursuant to SEQR, or the equivalent, has been satisfied per Part I.A.5. or I.A.6. of GP-0-25-001?
Yes

Uniform Procedures Act (UPA) Permits

6. Has the owner/operator obtained all necessary UPA permits from NYSDEC, or the equivalent from another NYS or federal agency per Part I.A.7.a. of GP-0-25-001? Select "Yes" if no UPA permits, or the equivalent, are required for this construction activity.
Yes

Steep Slope

7. Is the construction activity within the watershed of surface waters of the State classified as AA or AA-S identified utilizing the Stormwater Interactive Map on NYSDEC's website?
No

Owner/Operator Information

8. Owner/Operator Name
JERRY SMITH LLC

9. Owner/Operator Contact Person Information

First and Last Name	Phone	E-mail
MICHAEL DEANGELO	6072375254	MDEANGELO@NEXAMP.COM

10. Owner/Operator Mailing Address

101 SUMMER STREET
FLOOR 2
BOSTON, MA 02110
USA

11. Is the billing contact different from the Owner/Operator Contact?
No

12. What type of organization is the owner/operator?
Corporation

12.b. Is the owner/operator registered with the Department of State to do business in New York State?
Yes

12.b.i. Department of State ID #
4613642

The Department of State ID can be found using the following link:
Department of State | Division of Corporations

Site Information

13. Project/Site Name
JERRY SMITH ENERGY STORAGE

14. Site Address

JERRY SMITH ROAD
LANSING, NY 14882
Tompkins

DEC Region
7

15. Site Latitude & Longitude
42.593137729077924,-76.56453145089068

Project Details

16. This eNOI submission is for:
A construction activity not part of a common plan of development or sale in accordance with Part I.D.1.a.

17. Does the project type fall under Table 1 or Table 2 of Appendix B of GP-0-25-001? If any portion of the construction activity falls under Table 2, regardless of the size of the disturbance, select "Table 2".
Table 2

18. Consistent with Part III.B.1.c.i. of GP-0-25-001, provide a concise overview of the project. Describe existing and proposed conditions, and include any other relevant information.
NEXAMP IS PROPOSING A BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE PROJECT IN THE TOWN OF LANSING, NY. THE PROJECT WIL INVOLVE THE CREATION OF 0.64 ACRES OF IMPERVIOUS SURFACES AS WELL AS AN ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM. DISTRUBANCE IS PROPOSED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1.76 ACRES.

Enter the total project site acreage, the acreage to be disturbed, and the future impervious area (acreage) within the disturbed area, rounded to the nearest tenth of an acre.

19. Total Site Area (acres)
56.8

20. Total Area to be Disturbed (acres)
1.8

21. Existing Impervious Area to be Disturbed (acres)
0.0

22. Future Impervious Area Within Disturbed Area (acres)
0.6

Nature of the project:
New Construction

23. Do you plan to disturb more than 5 acres of soil at any one time?
No

---

24. Indicate the percentage (%) of each Hydrologic Soil Group(HSG) at the site.

A (%)
0

B (%)
80

C (%)
0

D (%)
20

25. Enter the planned start and end dates of the disturbance activities.

Start Date
10/01/2026

End Date
10/01/2027

26. Identify the nearest surface waterbody(ies) to which construction site runoff will discharge.
Salmon Creek and minor tribs - 0301-0025

27. Type of waterbody identified in question 26?
Stream/Creek Off Site

28. Has the surface waterbody in question 26 been identified as a 303(d) segment in Appendix D of GP-0-25-001?
No

29. Is this project located in one of the Watersheds identified in Appendix C of GP-0-25-001?
No

30. Will the project disturb soils within a State regulated wetland or the protected 100 foot adjacent area?
No

31. Does the site runoff enter a separate storm sewer system (including roadside drains, swales, ditches, culverts, etc)?
Yes

31.a. What is the name of the municipality/entity that owns the separate storm sewer system? If the separate sewer system is owned by an MS4 Operator, enter the MS4 Operator name.
LANSING

32. Will future use of this site be an agricultural property as defined by the NYS Agriculture and Markets Law?
No

33. Is this property owned by a state authority, state agency, federal government or local government?
No

Required SWPPP Components

General SWPPP Requirements

34. Has a SWPPP been developed in conformance with the requirements in Part III. of GP-0-25-001?
Yes

35. Does the SWPPP demonstrate consideration of the future physical risks due to climate change pursuant to the CRRA, 6 NYCRR Part 490, and associated guidance per Part III.A.2. of GP-0-25-001?
Yes

36. Has the required Erosion and Sediment Control component of the SWPPP been developed in conformance with the current NYS Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (aka Blue Book)?
Yes

37. Which version of the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual was used to develop the SWPPP?
2024

37.a. Has the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP been developed in conformance with the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual?
Yes

SWPPP Preparer

39. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) was prepared by:
Professional Engineer (P.E.)

40. Name of the person who prepared the SWPPP
TRAVIS MITCHELL

41. SWPPP Preparer Organization Name
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN PARTNERSHIP

42. SWPPP Preparer Contact Information

First and Last Name	Phone	E-mail
BENJAMIN WILLSON	5183717621	BWILLSON@EDPLLP.COM

43. SWPPP Preparer Address

900 Route 146
Clifton Park, NY 12065

Download SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

Please take the following steps to prepare and upload your preparer certification form:

1) Click on the link below to download a blank certification form
2) The certified SWPPP preparer should sign this form
3) Upload the completed form
Download SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

44. Please upload the SWPPP Preparer Certification

NONE PROVIDED

Comment

NONE PROVIDED

44.a. Has the SWPPP Preparer Certification Form been signed by the SWPPP preparer in accordance with Part VII.J of GP-0-25-001?
Yes

Erosion & Sediment Control Criteria

45. Has a construction sequence schedule for the planned management practices been prepared?
Yes

Post-Construction Criteria

Site Planning and Soil Restoration

46. Identify all site planning practices that were used to prepare the final site plan/layout for the project.
Locating Development in Less Sensitive Areas

47. Indicate which of the following soil restoration criteria was used to address the requirements in Section 5.1.6 ("Soil Restoration") of the Design Manual.
All disturbed areas will be restored in accordance with the Soil Restoration requirements in Table 5.3 of the Design Manual (see page 5-22).

Water Quality Criteria

49. Water Quality Sizing Criteria

Total WQv required (acre-feet)	Total RRv provided (acre-feet)	Minimum RRv (acre-feet)	Total WQv provided (acre-feet)	Sum of RRv and WQv provided
0.052	0.052			0.052

Water Quantity Criteria

51. Does one of the waiver conditions apply to the channel protection for this construction activity?
Yes

51.a. The need to provide channel protection has been waived because:
Reduction of the entire CPv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems.

52. Does one of the waiver conditions apply to the Qp and Qf for this construction activity?
No

Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp)

52.b.i. Pre-Development (CFS)
5.64

52.b.ii. Post-Development (CFS)
5.28

Total Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf)

52.b.iii. Pre-Development (CFS)
24.19

52.b.iv. Post-Development (CFS)
22.17

Operation and Maintenance

53. Has a long-term Operation and Maintenance Plan for the post-construction stormwater management practice(s) been developed?
Yes

53.a. Identify the entity responsible for the long-term Operation and Maintenance.
JERRY SMITH LLC

Post-Construction SMP Identification

54. Post-Construction RR Techniques and Standard SMPs

RR Techniques and SMPs	Contributing Impervious Area (acres)	Total Contributing Area (acres)
Sheet Flow to Riparian Buffers or Filter Strips (RR-2)	0.22	0.22
Infiltration Basin (I-2)	0.42	

55. Alternative SMPs

Type of Alternative SMP	Manufacturer of the Alternative SMP	Name of the Alternative SMP	Contributing Impervious Area (acres)
NONE PROVIDED	*NONE PROVIDED*	*NONE PROVIDED*	*NONE PROVIDED*

Other Permits

56. Identify other permits, existing and new, that are required for this project/facility.
None

57. Is this NOI for a change in owner/operator per Part I.G.?
No

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance

59. Will the construction activities be within the municipal boundary(ies) of Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s) and discharge to the MS4(s)?
Yes

59.a. Which form is required per Part I.D.2.b.ii.?
MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form Download

Download the MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form from the link below.
MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

60. MS4 Acceptance or No Jurisdiction Form Upload

NONE PROVIDED

Comment

NONE PROVIDED

60.a. Has the form been signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official—or duly authorized representative of that person—in accordance with Part VII.J. and submitted along with this NOI?
Yes

Owner/Operator Certification

Owner/Operator Certification Form Download

Download the Owner/Operator Certification Form by clicking the link below.
Owner/Operator Certification Form

61. Upload Owner/Operator Certification Form

NONE PROVIDED

Comment

NONE PROVIDED

61.a. Has the Owner/Operator Certification Form from Appendix J been signed by the owner/operator, or a representative of the owner/operator in accordance with Part VII.J of GP-0-25-001 and uploaded to the eNOI?

Yes

Additional Project Information

62. Enter any additional pertinent project information in the text box below.

NONE PROVIDED

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

for construction activities seeking authorization under the

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

I. Project Owner/Operator Information	
1. Owner/Operator Name:	Jerry Smith LLC c/o Nexamp, LLC
2. Contact Person:	Michael DeAngelo
3. Street Address:	101 Summer Street
4. City/State/Zip:	Boston, MA 02110
II. Project Site Information	
5. Project/Site Name:	Jerry Smith Battery Energy Storage System
6. Street Address:	339 Jerry Smith Road
7. City/State/Zip:	Lansing NY 14882
III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Review and Acceptance Information	
8. SWPPP Reviewed by:	
9. Title/Position:	
10. Date Final SWPPP Reviewed and Accepted:	
IV. Regulated MS4 Information	
11. Name of MS4 Operator:	
12. MS4 SPDES Permit Identification Number: NYR20A	
13. Street Address:	
14. City/State/Zip:	
15. Telephone Number:	

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form - continued

V. Certification Statement - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative

I hereby certify that the final Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the construction project identified in section II. of this form has been reviewed and meets the substantive requirements in the SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP). Note: The MS4 Operator, through the acceptance of the SWPPP, assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the design included in the SWPPP. In addition, review and acceptance of the SWPPP by the MS4 Operator does not relieve the owner/operator or their SWPPP preparer of responsibility or liability for errors or omissions in the plan.

Printed Name[1]:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

VI. Additional Information

[1] Printed name of the principal executive officer or ranking elected official for the MS4 Operator or their duly authorized representative in accordance with CGP Part VII.J.2.

SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

Project/Site Name:	Jerry Smith Battery Energy Storage System
eNOI Submission ID:	HQP-XXCM-TSTAF
Owner/Operator Name:	Jerry Smith LLC c/o Nexamp. LLC

Certification Statement – SWPPP Preparer

I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of GP-0-25-001. I certify under penalty of law that the SWPPP and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Travis	J	Mitchell
SWPPP Preparer First Name	MI	SWPPP Preparer Last Name



Signature

10/14/26

Date

Revised: January 2025

Owner/Operator Certification Form

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b. or Part I.F.2. and 3., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI or the Request to Continue Coverage, and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.

Project/Site Name: Jerry Smith Battery Energy Storage System

eNOI Submission ID: HQP-XXCM-TSTAF

eNOI Submitted by: ☐ **Owner/Operator** ☑ **SWPPP Preparer** ☐ **Other**

Certification Statement - Owner/Operator

I hereby certify that I read, and will comply with, the GP-0-25-001 permit requirements. I understand that authorization to discharge under the permit for the project/site named above is dependent on receipt of a Letter of Authorization (LOA) or a Letter of Continued Coverage (LOCC) from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) in accordance with CGP Part I.D.3.b. or Part I.F.4. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Kelley — Owner/Operator First Name

Fike — MI

Fike — Owner/Operator Last Name



Signature

10/14/2026

Date

Revised: January 2025

SECTION 4

Federal, State or Local NPDES General Permit

NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL
CONSERVATION (NYSDEC)

SPDES GENERAL PERMIT
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES

From

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

Permit No. GP-0-25-001

Construction General Permit (CGP)

Issued Pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70

of the Environmental Conservation Law

Effective Date: January 29, 2025 Expiration Date: January 28, 2030

Scott E. Sheeley

Chief Permit Administrator

Scott E. Sheeley JAN. 29, 2025

Authorized Signature Date

Address: NYSDEC
Division of Environmental Permits
625 Broadway, 4th Floor
Albany, N.Y. 12233-1750

PREFACE

Pursuant to Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), and 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), (15)(i), and (15)(ii), *stormwater discharges* from certain *construction activities* are unlawful unless they are authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or by a state permit program. New York State administers the approved State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) program with permits issued in accordance with the New York State Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) Article 17, Titles 7 and 8, and Article 70, as well as 6 NYCRR Parts 621 and 750.

C*onstruction activities* constitute construction of a *point source* and, therefore, pursuant to ECL sections 17-0505, 17-0701, and 17-0803, the *owner or operator* must have coverage under a SPDES permit prior to *commencement of construction activities*. The *owner or operator* cannot wait until there is an actual *discharge* from the *construction site* to obtain permit coverage.

***Note: The italicized words/phrases within this permit are defined in Appendix A.**

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
SPDES CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP) GP-0-25-001
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Table of Contents

Part I. How to Obtain Coverage and General Requirements 5
A. Eligibility Requirements 5
B. Types of *Discharges* Authorized 9
C. Prohibited *Discharges* 10
D. Electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) Submittal 10
E. General Requirements for *Owners or Operators* with Permit Coverage 14
F. Permit Coverage for *Discharges* Authorized Under GP-0-20-001 18
G. Change of *Owner or Operator* 19
Part II. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations 20
A. Maintaining Water Quality 20
B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to *Discharges* from *Construction Activities* 20
C. Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice (SMP) Requirements 23
Part III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) 28
A. General *SWPPP* Requirements 28
B. Required *SWPPP* Contents 32
C. Required *SWPPP* Components by Project Type 37
Part IV. Inspection and Maintenance Requirements 37
A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements 37
B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements 37
C. *Qualified Inspector* Inspection Requirements 38
Part V. How to Terminate CGP Coverage 43
A. Electronic Notice of Termination (eNOT) Submittal 43
Part VI. Record Retention and Reporting 45
A. Record Retention 46
B. Reporting 46
Part VII. Standard Permit Requirements 46
A. Duty to Comply 46
B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense 46
C. Penalties 46
D. False Statements 47
E. Re-Opener Clause 47
F. Duty to Mitigate 47
G. Requiring Another General Permit or Individual SPDES Permit 47
H. Duty to Provide Information 49
I. Extension 49
J. Signatories and Certification 50
K. Inspection and Entry 52
L. Confidentiality of Information 53
M. Other Permits May Be Required 53

N. NYSDEC Orders or Civil Decrees/Judgments 53
O. Property Rights 53
P. Compliance with Interstate Standards 53
Q. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability 54
R. Severability 54
S. NYSDEC Approved Forms 54
APPENDIX A – Abbreviations and Definitions 55
Abbreviations 55
Definitions 56
APPENDIX B – Required SWPPP Components by Project Type 64
Table 1 64
Table 2 66
APPENDIX C – Watersheds Requiring Enhanced Phosphorus Removal 68
APPENDIX D – Impaired Waterbodies (by Construction Related Pollutants) 74
APPENDIX E – List of NYSDEC Regional Offices 80
APPENDIX F – SWPPP Preparer Certification Form 81
APPENDIX G – MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form 83
APPENDIX H – NYCDEP SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form 86
APPENDIX I – MS4 No Jurisdiction Form 89
APPENDIX J – Owner/Operator Certification Form 91

Part I. How to Obtain Coverage and General Requirements

To be covered under this permit, the *owner or operator* must meet all eligibility requirements in Part I.A. and follow the requirements for obtaining permit coverage in Part I.D., F., or G.

A. Eligibility Requirements

For a *common plan of development or sale*, the *phase(s)* that meet the eligibility requirements in Part I.A. may obtain coverage under this permit even if other *phase(s)* of the same *common plan of development or sale* do not meet the eligibility requirements and require an individual SPDES permit.

1. The *owner's or operator's construction activities* involve soil disturbances of:

    a. one or more acres; or

    b. less than one acre which are part of a *common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb one or more acres; or

    c. less than one acre where NYSDEC has determined that a SPDES permit is required for *stormwater discharges* based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a *water quality standard* or for significant contribution of pollutants to *surface waters of the State*.

        i. 5,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre, and are in the New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River, Appendix C Figure 1; or

        ii. 20,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre, within the municipal boundaries of the City of New York (NYC); or

        iii. less than 20,000 square feet which are part of a *common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb 20,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre, within the municipal boundaries of NYC; or

        iv. that creates 5,000 square feet or more of *impervious area* within the municipal boundaries of NYC.

2. *Discharges* from the *owner's or operator's construction activities* are/were not:

    a. already covered by a different SPDES permit; or

    b. covered under a different SPDES permit that was denied, terminated, or revoked; or

    c. identified in an expired individual SPDES permit that was not renewed; or

    d. required to obtain an individual SPDES permit or another general SPDES permit in accordance with Part VII.K.

3. If *construction activities* may adversely affect a species that is endangered or threatened, the *owner or operator* must obtain a:

    a. permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182 for the project; or

    b. letter issued by NYSDEC of non-jurisdiction pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182 for the project.

4. If *construction activities* have the potential to affect an *historic property*, the *owner or operator* must obtain one of the following:

    a. documentation that the *construction activity* is not within an archeological buffer area indicated on the sensitivity map, and that the *construction activity* is not located on or immediately adjacent to a property listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places, and that there is no new permanent building on the *construction site* within the following distances from a building, structure, or object that is more than 50 years old, or if there is such a new permanent building on the *construction site* within those parameters that NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP), a Historic Preservation Commission of a Certified Local Government, or a qualified preservation professional has determined that the building, structure, or object more than 50 years old is not historically/archeologically significant:

        i. 1-5 acres of disturbance - 20 feet; or

        ii. 5-20 acres of disturbance - 50 feet; or

iii. 20+ acres of disturbance - 100 feet.

b. NYSDEC consultation form sent to OPRHP,[1] and copied to NYSDEC's Agency Historic Preservation Officer (APO), and

i. the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQR) Environmental Assessment Form (EAF) with a negative declaration or the Findings Statement, with documentation of OPRHP's agreement with the resolution; or

ii. documentation from OPRHP that the *construction activity* will result in No Impact; or

iii. documentation from OPRHP providing a determination of No Adverse Impact; or

iv. a Letter of Resolution signed by the *owner or operator*, OPRHP and the DEC APO which allows for this *construction activity* to be eligible for coverage under the general permit in terms of the State Historic Preservation Act (SHPA).

c. documentation of satisfactory compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for a coterminous project area:

i. No Affect; or

ii. No Adverse Affect; or

iii. Executed Memorandum of Agreement.

d. documentation that SHPA Section 14.09 has been completed by NYSDEC or another state agency.

5. If *construction activities* are subject to SEQR, the *owner or operator* must obtain documentation that SEQR has been satisfied.

6. If *construction activities* are not subject to SEQR, but subject to the equivalent environmental review from another New York State or federal agency, the

[1] The consultation form can be submitted, along with other project information, through OPRHP's Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) portal. If submitted through CRIS, paper copies of the consultation form need not be mailed.

owner or operator must obtain documentation that project review, pursuant to a process equivalent to SEQR from another New York State or federal agency, has been satisfied.

7. If *construction activities* require Uniform Procedures Act (UPA) Permits (see 6 NYCRR Part 621) from NYSDEC, or the equivalent from another New York State or federal agency, the *owner or operator* must:

    a. obtain all such necessary permits; or

    b. receive notification from NYSDEC pursuant to 6 NYCRR 621.3(a)(4) excepting Part I.A.7.a.

8. *Construction activities* are not eligible if they meet the following criteria in Part I.A.8.a. or b.:

    a. For linear transportation and linear utility project types, the *construction activities*:

        i. are within the watershed of *surface waters of the State* classified as AA or AA-S identified utilizing the Stormwater Interactive Map on NYSDEC's website; and

        ii. are undertaken on land with no existing *impervious cover*; and

        iii. disturb two or more acres of *steep slope*.

    b. For all other project types, the *construction activities*:

        i. are within the watershed of *surface waters of the State* classified as AA or AA-S identified utilizing the Stormwater Interactive Map on NYSDEC's website; and

        ii. are undertaken on land with no existing *impervious cover*; and

        iii. disturb one or more acres of *steep slope*.

B. Types of *Discharges* Authorized

1. The following *stormwater discharges* are authorized under this permit:

   a. *Stormwater discharges*, including *stormwater* runoff, snowmelt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage, associated with *construction activity*, are authorized under this permit provided that appropriate *stormwater* controls are designed, installed, and maintained in accordance with Part II. and Part III.

   b. *Stormwater discharges* from construction support activities at the *construction site* (including concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, and borrow areas) if the following requirements are met:

      i. The support activity is directly related to the *construction site* required to have permit coverage for *stormwater discharges*; and

      ii. The support activity is not a commercial operation, nor does it serve multiple unrelated *construction sites*; and

      iii. The support activity does not continue to operate beyond the completion of the *construction activity* at the site it supports; and

      iv. *Stormwater* controls are implemented in accordance with Part II. and Part III. for *discharges* from the support activity areas.

2. The following non-*stormwater discharges* associated with *construction activity* are authorized under this permit:

   a. Non-*stormwater discharges* listed in 6 NYCRR 750-1.2(a)(29)(vi), with the following exception: "*Discharges* from firefighting activities are authorized only when the firefighting activities are emergencies/unplanned"; and

   b. Non-*stormwater discharges* of waters to which other components have not been added that are used in accordance with the *SWPPP* to control dust or irrigate vegetation in stabilized areas; and

   c. Uncontaminated *discharges* from *dewatering* operations

3. Authorized *discharges* of *stormwater* or authorized *discharges* of non-*stormwater*, commingled with a *discharge* authorized by a different SPDES permit and/or a *discharge* that does not require SPDES permit authorization, are also authorized under this permit.

C. Prohibited *Discharges*

1. Non-*stormwater discharges* prohibited under this permit include but are not limited to:

    a. Wastewater from washout of concrete; and

    b. Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds, and other construction materials; and

    c. Fuels, oils, or other *pollutants* used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and

    d. Soaps, solvents, or detergents used in vehicle and equipment washing or external building washdown; and

    e. Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.

D. Electronic Notice of Intent (eNOI) Submittal

To receive authorization in accordance with Part I.D.3.b., the *owner or operator* must submit a complete eNOI in accordance with the requirements in Part I.D. The eNOI contains questions to: ensure eligibility requirements in Part I.A. have been met; obtain *owner or operator* contact information; obtain the total area to be disturbed and the existing/future *impervious areas* (rounded to the nearest tenth of an acre); confirm *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* jurisdiction over construction projects; satisfy the EPA eRule requirements; confirm that the Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Part II. have been met; demonstrate consideration of the future risks due to climate change in accordance with Part III.A.2.; and confirm that the other *Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)* requirements in Part III. have been met.

1. An eNOI may be submitted for:

    a. *construction activities* that are not part of a *common plan of development or sale*; or

b. an entire *common plan of development or sale*; or

c. separate *phase(s)* of a *common plan of development or sale* if the following requirements are met:

    i. the *common plan of development or sale* meets the eligibility requirements of Part I.A.5. or 6.; and

    ii. the *phase(s)* meet(s) all other eligibility requirements of Part I.A.; and

    iii. Part III.C. Required *SWPPP* Components by Project Type is based on the *common plan of development or sale*, not the *phase(s)*; or

d. *tree clearing* that is associated with, or will support, a *renewable energy* generation, transmission, or storage project that meets Part I.A.5. and 6., if the *tree clearing*:

    i. meets all other eligibility requirements of Part I.A.; and

    ii. will occur in NYSDEC's Regions 3-9; and

    iii. is not within ¼ mile of a bat hibernaculum protected pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182; and

    iv. will occur between November 1st and March 31st.

2. As prerequisites for submitting an eNOI, the *owner or operator* must:

    a. prepare a *SWPPP* for Part I.D.1.a., b., c., or d. in accordance with Part III.; and

    b. based on the following criteria, upload the following signature forms signed in accordance with Part VII.J. to the eNOI prior to submission:

        i. for all eNOIs:

            1. the SWPPP Preparer Certification Form, Appendix F, signed by the *SWPPP* preparer; and

2. the Owner/Operator Certification Form, Appendix J, signed by the *owner or operator*; and

ii. if an eNOI includes *construction activities* within the municipal boundary(ies) of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* that will *discharge* to the *MS4(s)*:

1. determine if the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* have review authority. A *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* does not have review authority where:

a. the *owner or operator* of the *construction activities* in Part I.D.2.b.ii. is the same entity as the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* identified in Part I.D.2.b.ii.; or

b. there is a statute exempting the *owner or operator* from zoning review by the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*; or

c. there is no such statute per Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.b., the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* concludes, after public hearing, that it does not have zoning review authority in accordance with Legal Memorandum LU14 Updated January 2020 “Governmental Immunity from Zoning and Other Legislation”; and

2. if the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* have review authority, submit the *SWPPP* to the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* for review and have:

a. if outside the municipal boundaries of NYC: the MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form, Appendix G, signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator,* or by a duly authorized representative of that person in accordance with Part VII.J.2.; or

b. if within the municipal boundaries of NYC: The City of New York Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form, Appendix H, signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator, or by a duly authorized representative of that person in accordance with Part VII.J.2.; and

3. if the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* does not have review authority, have the MS4 No Jurisdiction Form, Appendix I, signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator,* or by a duly authorized representative of that person in accordance with Part VII.J.2.

3. Submitting an eNOI:

a. The *owner or operator* must submit a complete Notice of Intent electronically using a NYSDEC approved form.[2]

b. The *owner or operator* is authorized to *commence construction activity* as of the authorization date indicated in the Letter of Authorization (LOA), which is sent by NYSDEC after a complete eNOI is submitted.

i. If an eNOI is received for a *SWPPP* that deviates from one of the technical standards but demonstrates *equivalence* in accordance with Part III.B.1.a.ii. or Part III.B.2.b.ii., if the *SWPPP* includes *construction activities* that are not within the municipal boundary(ies) of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)*, and/or if the *SWPPP* includes *construction activities* within the municipal boundary(ies) of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* that do not have review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1., the authorization date indicated in the LOA will be 60 business days after the eNOI submission date.

[2] Unless NYSDEC grants a waiver in accordance with 40 CFR 127.15(c) or (d). All waiver requests must be submitted to Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov or NYSDEC, Bureau of Water Permits, 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany, New York 12233-3505.

c. If *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* have review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.2., the *owner or operator* must, within five business days of receipt of the LOA, send an electronic copy of the LOA to the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* with review authority.

E. General Requirements for *Owners or Operators* with Permit Coverage

1. As of the date the LOA is received, the *owner or operator* must make the eNOI, *SWPPP*, and LOA available for review and copying in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.H. When applicable, as of the date an updated LOA is received, the *owner or operator* must make the updated LOA available for review and copying in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.H.

2. The *owner or operator* must ensure compliance with all requirements of this permit and that the provisions of the *SWPPP*, including any changes made to the *SWPPP* in accordance with Part III.A.5., are properly implemented and maintained from the *commencement of construction activity* until:

   a. all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization;* and

   b. the owner's or operator's coverage under this permit is terminated in accordance with Part V.A.5.a.

3. As of the date of the *commencement of construction activities* until Part I.E.2.a. and b. have been met, the *owner or operator* must maintain at the *construction site*, a copy of:

   a. all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this permit; and

   b. this permit; and

   c. the *SWPPP*; and

   d. the signed SWPPP Preparer Certification Form; and

   e. the signed MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form or signed NYCDEP SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form or signed MS4 No Jurisdiction Form (when applicable); and

   f. the signed Owner/Operator Certification Form; and

g. the eNOI; and

h. the LOA; and

i. the LOA transmittal to the Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator in accordance with Part I.D.3.c. (when applicable).

4. The *owner or operator* must maintain at the *construction site*, until Part I.E.2.a. and b. have been met, as of the date the documents become final or are received, a copy of the:

   a. responsible contractor's or subcontractor's certification statement(s) in accordance with Part III.A.7.; and

   b. inspection reports in accordance with Part IV.C.4. and 6.; and

   c. Request to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres and the Authorization Letter to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres in accordance with Part I.E.6. (when applicable); and

   d. Request to Continue Coverage and the Letter of Continued Coverage (LOCC) in accordance with Part I.F.2. and 4. (when applicable); and

   e. The updated LOA(s) in accordance with Part I.E.9. (when applicable).

5. The *owner or operator* must maintain the documents in Part I.E.3. and 4. in a secure location, such as a job trailer, on-site construction office, or mailbox with lock. The secure location must be accessible during normal business hours to an individual performing a compliance inspection. The documents must be paper documents unless electronic documents are accessible to the inspector during an inspection to the same extent as a paper copy stored at the site would be. If electronic documents are kept on site, the *owner or operator* must maintain functional equipment on site available to an inspector during normal hours of operation such that an inspector may view the electronic documents in a format that can be read in a similar manner as a paper record and in a legally dependable format with no less evidentiary value than their paper equivalent.

6. The *owner or operator* must meet the following requirements prior to disturbing greater than five acres of soil at any one time:

   a. The *owner or operator* must submit a written Request to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres to:

i. NYSDEC's Regional Office Division of Water staff based on the project location, Appendix E, if a *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* does not have review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.; or

ii. the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*, if a *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* has review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.; or

iii. NYSDEC's Regional Office Division of Water staff based on the project location, Appendix E, and each involved *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*, if the project spans multiple municipalities with more than one *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* involved with review authority in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1.

b. The written Request to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres must include:

i. The SPDES permit identification number (Permit ID); and

ii. Full technical justification demonstrating why alternative methods of construction that would result in five acres of soil disturbance or less at any one time are not feasible; and

iii. The phasing plan for the project and sequencing plans for all *phases* from the *SWPPP* in accordance with Part III.B.1.d.; and

iv. Plans with locations and details of erosion and sediment control practices such that the heightened concern for erosion when disturbing greater than five acres at one time has been addressed; and

v. Acknowledgment that "the *owner or operator* will comply with the requirements in Part IV.C.2.b."; and

vi. Acknowledgment that "the *owner or operator* will comply with the requirements in Part II.B.1.b."

c. The *owner or operator* must be in receipt of an Authorization Letter to Disturb Greater Than Five Acres, which will include when the

authorization begins and ends and indicate a maximum area (acres) of soil disturbance allowed at any one time, from:

i. NYSDEC, if Part I.E.6.a.i. or iii. apply; or

ii. the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator*, if Part I.E.6.a.ii. applies.

7. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with the practices described in the *SWPPP* or violation of this permit, NYSDEC may order an immediate stop to all *construction activity* at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order must be in writing, describe the non-compliance in detail, and be sent to the *owner or operator*.

8. If any human remains or archaeological remains are encountered during excavation, the *owner or operator* must immediately cease, or cause to cease, all *construction activity* in the area of the remains and notify the appropriate Regional Water Engineer (RWE).[3] *Construction activity* shall not resume until written permission to do so has been received from the RWE.

9. To be authorized to implement modifications to the information previously submitted in the eNOI, the *owner or operator* must:

   a. notify NYSDEC via email at Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov requesting access to update the eNOI; and

   b. update the eNOI to reflect the modifications and resubmit the eNOI in accordance with Part I.D.; and

   c. receive an updated LOA.

10. The eNOI, *SWPPP*, LOA, updated LOAs (when applicable), and inspection reports required by this permit are public documents that the *owner or operator* must make available for review and copying by any person within five business days of the *owner or operator* receiving a written request by any such person to review these documents. Copying of documents will be done at the requester's expense.

[3] The Regional Water Manager where a DEC Region does not have a RWE.

F. Permit Coverage for *Discharges* Authorized Under GP-0-20-001

When applicable:

1. Upon the effective date of this permit, an *owner or operator* of *a construction activity*, with coverage under GP-0-20-001, will have interim coverage under GP-0-25-001 for 45 calendar days starting on the effective date of GP-0-25-001 so long as the *owner or operator* maintains compliance with all applicable requirements of this permit.

2. Within 30 calendar days of the effective date of this permit, the *owner or operator*, with coverage under GP-0-20-001, must submit a complete Request to Continue Coverage electronically using a NYSDEC approved form,[4] which contains the information identified in Part I.F.3. below, if:

   a. the *owner or operator* continues to implement the SMP component in conformance with the technical standards in place at the time of initial project authorization; and

   b. the *owner or operator* will comply with all non-design requirements of GP-0-25-001.

3. The Request to Continue Coverage form contains questions to: ensure eligibility requirements in Part I.A. have been met; verify *owner or operator* contact information; verify the permit identification number; verify the original eNOI submission ID, if applicable; verify Part I.F.2.a. and b.; verify the version of the Design Manual that the technical/design components conform to; and receive an updated Owner/Operator Certification Form, Appendix I.

4. The *owner or operator* has obtained continued coverage under GP-0-25-001 as of the date indicated in the LOCC, which is sent by NYSDEC after a complete Request to Continue Coverage form is submitted.

5. If the owner or operator does not submit the Request to Continue Coverage form in accordance with Part I.F.2. and 3., coverage under this permit is automatically terminated after interim coverage expires.

[4] Unless NYSDEC grants a waiver in accordance with 40 CFR 127.15(c) or (d). All waiver requests must be submitted to Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov or NYSDEC, Bureau of Water Permits, 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany, New York 12233-3505.

G. Change of *Owner or Operator*

When applicable:

1. When property ownership changes, or when there is a change in operational control over the construction plans and specifications, the following process applies:

    a. The new *owner or operator* must meet the applicable prerequisites for submitting an eNOI in accordance with Part I.D.2.; and

    b. The new *owner or operator* must submit an eNOI in accordance with Part I.D.3.; and

    c. Permit coverage for the new *owner or operator* will be effective upon receipt of the LOA in accordance with Part I.D.3.b.; and

    d. The new *owner or operator*, upon receipt of their LOA, must provide their Permit ID to the original *owner or operator*; and

    e. If the original *owner or operator* will no longer be the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity* identified in the original *owner's or operator's* eNOI, the original *owner or operator*, upon receipt of the new *owner's or operator's* Permit ID in accordance with Part I.G.1.d., must submit to NYSDEC a completed eNOT in accordance with Part V. that includes the name and Permit ID of the new *owner or operator*; or

    f. If the original *owner or operator* maintains ownership of a portion of the *construction activity*, the original *owner or operator* must maintain their coverage under the permit by modifying their eNOI; modifications to the eNOI must include:

        i. the revised area of disturbance and/or *impervious area(s)*; and

        ii. the revised SMP information, if applicable; and

        iii. a narrative description of what has changed; and

        iv. the new *owner's or operator's* Permit ID for the portion of the project removed from the eNOI.

    Owners or operators must follow Part I.E.9. to modify the eNOI.

Part II. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

A. Maintaining Water Quality

NYSDEC expects that compliance with the requirements of this permit will control *discharge*s necessary to meet applicable *water quality standards*. It shall be a violation of the *ECL* for any *discharge* to either cause or contribute to a violation of the following *water quality standards* as contained in Parts 700 through 705 of Title 6 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York:

1. There must be no increase in turbidity that will cause a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions; and

2. There must be no increase in suspended, colloidal or settleable solids that will cause deposition or impair the waters for their best usages; and

3. There must be no residue from oil and floating substances, nor visible oil film, nor globules of grease.

If there is evidence indicating that the *stormwater discharge*s authorized by this permit are causing, have the reasonable potential to cause, or are contributing to a violation of the *water quality standard,* the *owner or operator* must take appropriate corrective action in accordance with Part IV.C.5. of this permit and document in accordance with Part IV.C.4. of this permit. To address the *water quality standard* violation the *owner or operator* must include and implement appropriate controls in the *SWPPP* to correct the problem or obtain an individual SPDES permit.

If, despite compliance with the requirements of this permit, it is demonstrated that the *stormwater discharge*s authorized by this permit are causing or contributing to a violation of *water quality standards*, or if NYSDEC determines that a modification of this permit is necessary to prevent a violation of *water quality standards*, the authorized *discharge*s will no longer be eligible for coverage under this permit, and the *owner or operator* must obtain an individual SPDES permit prior to further *discharges* from the *construction site*.

B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to *Discharges* from *Construction Activities*

*Discharge*s authorized by this permit must achieve, at a minimum, the effluent limitations in Part II.B.1.a., b., c., d., and e. These limitations represent the

degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of best practicable technology currently available.

1. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements - The *owner or operator* must select, design, install, implement, and maintain control measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. The selection, design, installation, implementation, and maintenance of these control measures must meet the non-numeric effluent limitations in Part II.B.1.a., b., c., d., and e. and be in accordance with the New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (BB), dated November 2016, using sound engineering judgment. Where control measures are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in *SWPPP* the reason(s) for the deviation, or alternative design, and provide information in the *SWPPP* demonstrating that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

    a. **Erosion and Sediment Controls.** At a minimum, erosion and sediment controls must be selected, designed, installed, implemented, and maintained to:

        i. *Minimize* soil erosion through application of runoff control and soil stabilization control measure to *minimize pollutant discharge*s; and

        ii. Control *stormwater discharge*s, including both peak flow rates and total *stormwater* volume, to *minimize* channel and *streambank* erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of the *discharge* points; and

        iii. *Minimize* the amount of soil exposed during *construction activity*; and

        iv. *Minimize* the disturbance of *steep slope*; and

        v. *Minimize* sediment *discharge*s from the site; and

        vi. Provide and maintain *natural buffers* around surface waters, direct *stormwater* to vegetated areas and maximize *stormwater* infiltration to reduce *pollutant discharge*s, unless *infeasible*; and

        vii. *Minimize* soil compaction. *Minimizing* soil compaction is not required

where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted; and

viii. Unless *infeasible*, preserve a sufficient amount of topsoil to complete soil restoration and establish a uniform, dense vegetative cover; and

ix. *Minimize* dust. On areas of exposed soil, *minimize* dust through the appropriate application of water or other dust suppression techniques to control the generation of *pollutants* that could be discharged from the site.

b. **Soil Stabilization**. In areas where soil disturbance activity has ceased, whether permanently or *temporarily ceased*, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within 14 calendar days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. For *construction sites* that *directly discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D, or are located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, or are authorized to disturb greater than five acres in accordance with Part I.E.5.a.viii., the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven calendar days from the date the soil disturbance activity ceased.

c. **Dewatering**. *Discharge*s from *dewatering* activities, including *discharge*s from *dewatering* of trenches and excavations, must be managed by appropriate control measures.

d. **Pollution Prevention Measures**. Select, design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such measures must be selected, designed, installed, implemented, and maintained to:

i. *Minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Soaps, detergents and solvents cannot be used; and

ii. *Minimize* the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste, hazardous and toxic waste, and other materials present on the site to precipitation

and to *stormwater*. *Minimization* of exposure is not required in cases where the exposure to precipitation and to *stormwater* will not result in a *discharge* of *pollutants*, or where exposure of a specific material or product poses little risk of *stormwater* contamination (such as final products and materials intended for outdoor use); and

iii. Prevent the *discharge* of *pollutants* from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

e. **Surface Outlets.** When discharging from basins and impoundments, the surface outlets must be designed, constructed, and maintained in such a manner that sediment does not leave the basin or impoundment and that erosion at or below the outlet does not occur.

C. Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice (SMP) Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction SMPs, in accordance with Part III.C., must select, design, install, implement, and maintain the SMPs to meet the *performance criteria* in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated July 31, 2024 (DM), using sound engineering judgment. Where SMPs are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the DM, the *owner or operator* must include in the *SWPPP* the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

2. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity*, that requires SMPs in accordance with Part III.C., must design the practices to meet the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.a., b., c., or d.

a. Sizing Criteria for *New Development*

i. Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) and Water Quality Volume (WQv):

1. Reduce the total WQv by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv must be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 4.2 of the DM; or

2. Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the requirements in Part II.C.2.a.i.1. due to *site limitations* must direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv must be documented in the *SWPPP*. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the *SWPPP* must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible*.

   In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 4.4 of the DM. The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced must be treated by application of standard SMPs.

ii. Channel Protection Volume (CPv): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event, remaining after runoff reduction. Where a CPv control orifice is provided, the minimum orifice size must be 3 inches, with acceptable external trash rack or orifice protection. The CPv requirement does not apply when:

   1. Reduction of the entire CPv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems; or

   2. The 1-year post-development peak *discharge* is less than or equal to 2.0 cfs without detention or velocity controls; or

   3. The site *directly discharges* into a fifth order or larger water body (stream, river, or lake), or tidal waters, where the increase in smaller flows will not impact the stream bank or channel integrity. However, the point of *discharge* must be adequately protected against scour and erosion by the increased peak *discharge*.

iii. *Overbank* Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

iv. Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

b. *Sizing Criteria* for *New Development* in Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watersheds

i. Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) and Water Quality Volume (WQv):

1. Reduce the WQv by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv is the runoff volume from the 1-year, 24-hour design storm over the post-developed watershed and must be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 4.3 of the DM; or

2. Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the criteria in Part II.C.2.b.i.1. due to *site limitations* must direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv must be documented in the *SWPPP*. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the *SWPPP* must include

documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible.*

In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 4.5 of the DM. The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced must be treated by application of standard SMPs.

ii. Channel Protection Volume (CPv): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event, remaining after runoff reduction. Where a CPv control orifice is provided, the minimum orifice size must be 3 inches, with acceptable external trash rack or orifice protection. The CPv requirement does not apply when:

1. Reduction of the entire CPv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems; or

2. The 1-year post-development peak *discharge* is less than or equal to 2.0 cfs; or

3. The site *directly discharges* to tidal waters, or a fifth order or larger water body (stream, river, or lake) where the increase in smaller flows will not impact the stream bank or channel integrity. However, the point of *discharge* must be adequately protected against scour and erosion by the increased peak *discharge*.

iii. *Overbank* Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams; or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

iv. Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:

1. the site *directly discharges* to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams; or

2. A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

c. *Sizing Criteria* for *Redevelopment Activity*

i. Water Quality Volume (WQv): The WQv treatment objective for *redevelopment activity* must be addressed by one of the following options, as outlined in Section 9.2.1. *Redevelopment activities* located in an Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed (see Part III.B.3. and Appendix C) must calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 4.3 of the DM. All other *redevelopment activities* must calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 4.2 of the DM.

1. Reduce the existing *impervious cover* by a minimum of 25% of the total disturbed, *impervious area*. The Soil Restoration criteria in Section 5.1.6 of the DM must be applied to all newly created pervious areas; or

2. Capture and treat 100% of the required WQv, for a minimum of 25% of the disturbed redevelopment *impervious area*, by implementation of standard SMPs or reduced by application of runoff reduction techniques; or

3. Capture and treat 100% of the required WQv, for a minimum of 75% of the disturbed redevelopment *impervious area*, by implementation of a volume-based alternative SMP, as defined in Section 9.4 of the DM; or

4. Capture and treat 100% of the required WQv, for a minimum of 75% of the disturbed redevelopment *impervious area*, by implementation of a flow-through alternative SMP sized to treat the peak rate of runoff from the WQv design storm; or

5. Application of a combination of 1 through 4 above that provide a weighted average of at least two of the above methods. Application of this method must be in accordance with the criteria in Section 9.2.1(A)(V) of the DM; or

6. If there is an existing SMP located on the site that captures and treats runoff from the *impervious area* that is being disturbed, the WQv treatment option selected must, at a minimum, provide treatment equal to the treatment that was being provided by the existing practice(s) if that treatment is greater than the treatment required by options 1 through 5 above.

ii. Channel Protection Volume (CPv) is not required if there is 0% change to hydrology that increases the *discharge* rate and volume from the project site.

iii. *Overbank* Flood Control (Qp) is not required if there is 0% change to hydrology that increases the *discharge* rate from the project site.

iv. Extreme Flood Control (Qf) is not required if there is 0% change to hydrology that increases the *discharge* rate from the project site.

d. *Sizing Criteria* for Combination of *Redevelopment Activity* and *New Development*

Construction projects, that include both *new development* and *redevelopment activity*, must use SMPs that meet the *sizing criteria* calculated as an aggregate of the *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.a. or b. for the *new development* portion of the project and Part II.C.2.c. for the *redevelopment activity* portion of the project.

Part III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

A. General *SWPPP* Requirements

1. A *SWPPP* must be prepared and implemented by the *owner or operator* of all *construction activity* covered by this permit. All authorized *discharges* must be identified in the *SWPPP*. The *SWPPP* must document the selection, design, installation, implementation and maintenance of the control measures and

practices that will be used to meet the effluent limitations in Part II.B. and, where applicable, the SMP requirements in Part II.C.

2. The *SWPPP* must demonstrate consideration in narrative format of the future physical risks due to climate change pursuant to the Community Risk and Resiliency Act (CRRA), 6 NYCRR Part 490, and associated guidance.

    a. The owner or operator must consider:

        i. the following physical risks due to climate change:

            (i) increasing temperature; and

            (ii) increasing precipitation; and

            (iii) increasing variability in precipitation, including chance of drought; and

            (iv) increasing frequency and severity of flooding; and

            (v) rising sea level; and

            (vi) increasing storm surge; and

            (vii) shifting ecology.

        ii. for each of the following:

            (i) overall site planning; and

            (ii) location, elevation, and sizing of:

                a. control measures and practices; and

                b. conveyance system(s); and

                c. detention system(s).

3. The *SWPPP* must describe the erosion and sediment control practices and where required, SMPs that will be used and/or constructed to reduce the *pollutants* in *stormwater discharges* and to assure compliance with the

requirements of this permit. In addition, the *SWPPP* must identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of *stormwater discharges*.

4. All *SWPPPs*, that require the SMP component in accordance with Part III.B.2., must be prepared by a *qualified professional*.

5. The *owner or operator* must keep the *SWPPP* current so that, at all times, it accurately documents the erosion and sediment control practices that are being used or will be used during construction, and all SMPs that will be constructed on the site. At a minimum, the *owner or operator* must modify the *SWPPP*, including construction drawings:

   a. whenever the current provisions prove to be ineffective in *minimizing pollutants* in *stormwater discharges* from the site; and

   b. whenever there is a change in design, construction, or operation at the *construction site* that has or could have an effect on the *discharge* of *pollutants*; and

   c. to address issues or deficiencies identified during an inspection by the *qualified inspector,* NYSDEC, or other regulatory authority; and

   d. to document the final construction conditions in an as-built drawing.

6. NYSDEC may notify the *owner or operator* at any time that the *SWPPP* does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this permit. The notification must be in writing and identify the provisions of the *SWPPP* that require modification. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of such notification, or as otherwise indicated by NYSDEC, the *owner or operator* must make the required changes to the *SWPPP* and submit written notification to NYSDEC that the changes have been made. If the *owner or operator* does not respond to NYSDEC's comments in the specified time frame, NYSDEC may suspend the *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit or require the *owner or operator* to obtain coverage under an individual SPDES permit in accordance with Part II.D.4.

7. Prior to the *commencement of construction activity*, the *owner or operator* must identify the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for installing, constructing, repairing, replacing, inspecting, and maintaining the erosion and sediment control practices included in the *SWPPP* and the

contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for constructing the SMPs included in the *SWPPP*. The *owner or operator* must have each of the contractors and subcontractors identify at least one person from their company to be *trained contractor* that will be responsible for implementation of the *SWPPP*. The *owner or operator* must ensure that at least one *trained contractor* is on site daily when soil disturbance activities are being performed.

The *owner or operator* must have each of the contractors and subcontractors identified above sign a copy of the following certification statement below before the *commencement of construction activities*:

> "I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the requirements of the *SWPPP* and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the *qualified inspector* during a site inspection. I also understand that the *owner or operator* must comply with the requirements of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) Construction General Permit (CGP) for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards*. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations"

In addition to providing the certification statement above, the certification page must also identify the specific elements of the *SWPPP* that each contractor and subcontractor will be responsible for and include the name and title of the person providing the signature; the name and title of the *trained contractor* responsible for *SWPPP* implementation; the name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification statement is signed. The *owner or operator* must attach the certification statement(s) to the copy of the *SWPPP* that is maintained at the *construction site*. If new or additional contractors are hired to implement measures identified in the *SWPPP* after the *commencement of construction activities*, they must also sign the certification statement and provide the information listed above prior to performing *construction activities*.

B. Required *SWPPP* Contents

1. Erosion and sediment control component - The *owner or operator* must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes erosion and sediment control practices.

    a. Erosion and sediment control practices must be designed:

        i. in conformance with the BB; or

        ii. *equivalent* to the BB if deviating from Part III.B.1.a.i.

    b. If the erosion and sediment control practices are designed in conformance with Part III.B.1.a.ii., the *SWPPP* must include a demonstration of *equivalence* to the BB.

    c. At a minimum, the erosion and sediment control component of the *SWPPP* must include the following:

        i. Background information about the scope of the project, including the location, type and size of project; and

        ii. A site map/construction drawing(s) with north arrows for the project, including a general location map. At a minimum, the site map must show the total site area; all improvements; areas of disturbance; areas that will not be disturbed; existing vegetation; on-site and adjacent off-site surface water(s); floodplain/floodway boundaries; wetlands and drainage patterns that could be affected by the *construction activity*; existing and final contours; locations of different soil types with boundaries; material, waste, borrow or equipment storage areas located on adjacent properties; and location(s) of the *stormwater discharge*(s) and receiving surface water(s); and

        iii. A description of the soil(s) present at the site, including an identification of the Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG); and

        iv. A phasing plan for the project and sequencing plans for all *phases*, both of which must address clearing and grubbing, excavation and grading, utility and infrastructure installation, *final stabilization*,

and any other *construction activity* at the site that will result in soil disturbance.

1. The phasing plan must include:

    a. a map delineating and labeling the limits of soil disturbance for all *phases* of a project; and

    b. a table identifying the order and intended schedule of when each *phase* will begin and end its sequencing plan. The table must identify the total disturbed area for each *phase* at any one time and the total disturbed area for the overall project at any one time all on one timeline showing all overlapping quantities of disturbed area at any one time; and

2. A sequencing plan for a specific *phase* must include:

    a. a table indicating the order and intended schedule of *construction activities* within a *phase*, and corresponding construction drawings with a description of the work to be performed; and

    b. all permanent and *temporary stabilization* measures; and

v. A description of the minimum erosion and sediment control practices to be installed or implemented for each *construction activity* that will result in soil disturbance. Include a schedule that identifies the timing of initial placement or implementation of each erosion and sediment control practice and the minimum time frames that each practice should remain in place or be implemented; and

vi. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location(s), size(s), and length(s) of each erosion and sediment control practice; and

vii. The dimensions, material specifications, installation details, and operation and maintenance requirements for all erosion and sediment control practices. Include the location and sizing of any

temporary sediment basins and structural practices that will be used to divert flows from exposed soils; and

viii. A maintenance inspection schedule for the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) identified in Part III.A.7. to ensure continuous and effective operation of the erosion and sediment control practices. The maintenance inspection schedule must be in accordance with the requirements in the BB technical standard; and

ix. A description of the pollution prevention measures that will be used to control litter, construction chemicals and construction debris from becoming a *pollutant* source in the *stormwater discharges*; and

x. A description and location of any *stormwater discharges* associated with industrial activity other than construction at the site, including, but not limited to, *stormwater discharges* from asphalt plants and concrete plants located on the *construction site*; and

xi. Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the design criteria in the BB technical standard. Include the reason for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

2. SMP component – The *owner or operator* of *construction activity* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes SMPs.

   a. SMPs must be designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.a., c., or d.; and

   b. SMPs must be designed in conformance with the *performance criteria*:

      i. in the DM; or

      ii. *equivalent* to the DM if deviating from Part III.B.2.b.i.; or

      iii. in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated January 2015 (2015 Design Manual), or *equivalent* to it, if the following criteria are met:

1. The eNOI is submitted in accordance with Part I.D. before January 29, 2027 for *construction activities* that are either:

    a. subject to governmental review and approval:

        i. where the *owner or operator* made any application to that governmental entity prior to the effective date of this permit; and

        ii. such application included a *SWPPP* developed using the 2015 Design Manual or *equivalent* to it; or

    b. not subject to governmental review and approval:

        i. where a fiscal allocation for the *construction activities* has been developed and approved by a governmental entity; and

        ii. the *SWPPP* was developed using the 2015 Design Manual or *equivalent* to it; and

c. If SMPs are designed in conformance with Part III.B.2.b.ii., the *SWPPP* must include the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and a demonstration of *equivalence* to the DM; and

d. If SMPs are designed in conformance with Part III.B.2.b.iii., the *SWPPP* must include supporting information or documentation demonstrating that Part III.B.2.b.iii.1.a. or b. apply; and

e. The SMP component of the *SWPPP* must include the following:

    i. Identification of all SMPs to be constructed as part of the project, including which option the SMP designs conform to, either Part III.B.2.b.i., ii., or iii. Include the dimensions, material specifications and installation details for each SMP; and

    ii. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location and size of each SMP; and

iii. A Stormwater Modeling and Analysis Report that includes:

(i) Map(s) showing pre-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, and design points; and

(ii) Map(s) showing post-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, design points and SMPs; and

(iii) Results of *stormwater* modeling (i.e. hydrology and hydraulic analysis) for the required storm events. Include supporting calculations (model runs), methodology, and a summary table that compares pre- and post-development runoff rates and volumes for the different storm events; and

(iv) Summary table, with supporting calculations, which demonstrates that each SMP has been designed in conformance with the *sizing criteria* included in the DM; and

(v) Identification of any *sizing criteria* that is not required based on the requirements included in Part II.C.; and

(vi) Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the DM. Include the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the DM.

iv. Soil testing results and locations (test pits, borings); and

v. Infiltration test results, when required in accordance with Part III.B.2.a.; and

vi. An operations and maintenance plan that includes inspection and maintenance schedules and actions to ensure continuous and effective operation of each SMP. The plan must identify the entity

that will be responsible for the long-term operation and maintenance of each practice; and

3. Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards - The *owner or operator* of *construction activity* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B that is located in a watershed identified in Appendix C must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes SMPs designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part II.C.2.b., c., or d. and the *performance criteria* Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the DM. At a minimum, the SMP component of the *SWPPP* must meet the requirements of Part III.B.2.

C. Required *SWPPP* Components by Project Type

Owners or operators of *construction activities*, identified in Table 1 of Appendix B, are required to prepare a *SWPPP* that only includes erosion and sediment control practices designed in accordance with Part III.B.1. *Owners or operators* of the *construction activities*, identified in Table 2 of Appendix B, must prepare a *SWPPP* that also includes SMPs designed in accordance with Part III.B.2 or 3.

For the entire area of disturbance, including the entire *common plan of development or sale* if applicable, the owner or operator must evaluate every bullet from Appendix B Table 1 and Table 2 separately. If bullets from both Table 1 and Table 2 apply, the *SWPPP* must include erosion and sediment control practices for all *construction activities* but SMPs for only those portions of the *construction activities* that fall under Table 2 bullet(s).

Part IV. Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* must ensure that all erosion and sediment control practices (including pollution prevention measures), and all SMPs identified in the *SWPPP*, are inspected and maintained in accordance with Part IV.B. and C.

B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements

1. The *owner or operator* of each *construction activity*, identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B, must have a *trained contractor* inspect the erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures being

implemented within the active work area daily to ensure that they are being maintained in effective operating condition at all times. If deficiencies are identified, the contractor must:

a. if the corrective action does not require engineering design:

    i. begin implementing corrective actions within one business day; and

    ii. complete the corrective actions within five business days; or

b. if the corrective action requires engineering design:

    i. begin the engineering design process within five business days; and

    ii. complete the corrective action in a reasonable time frame but no later than within 60 calendar days.

2. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. The *trained contractor* must begin conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. as soon as soil disturbance activities resume.

3. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all SMPs required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational.

C. *Qualified Inspector* Inspection Requirements

1. With the exception of the following *construction activities* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B, a *qualified inspector* must conduct site inspections for all other *construction activities* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B:

    a. the construction of a single-family residential subdivision with 25% or less *impervious cover* at total site build-out that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than or equal to five (5) acres and is

not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D; and

b. the construction of a single-family home that involves soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres but less than or equal to five (5) acres and is not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D; and

c. construction on *agricultural property* that involves soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres but less than five (5) acres; and

d. *construction activities* located in the New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River, see Appendix C Figure 1, that involve soil disturbances of 5,000 square feet or more, but less than one acre.

2. The *qualified inspector* must conduct site inspections in accordance with the following timetable:

a. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities are on-going, the *qualified inspector* must conduct a site inspection at least once every seven (7) calendar days; or

b. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities are on-going and the *owner or operator* has received authorization in accordance with Part I.E.6. to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time, the *qualified inspector* must conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections must be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days; or

c. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *qualified inspector* must conduct a site inspection at least once every thirty (30) calendar days. The *owner or operator* must notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix E) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator,* the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* (provided the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) by hard copy or email prior to reducing the inspections to this frequency and again by hard copy or email prior to re-commencing construction; or

d. For *construction sites* where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the requirement to have the *qualified inspector* conduct inspections ceases if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all SMPs required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational. The *owner or operator* must notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix E) or, in areas subject to the review authority of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1., the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* (provided the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* are not the *owners or operators* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to the shutdown and again in writing prior to resuming *construction activity*. If soil disturbance activities are not resumed within 2 years from the date of shutdown, the *owner or operator* must terminate coverage by meeting the requirements of Part V; or

e. For *construction sites* involving soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres that *directly discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the *qualified inspector* must conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections must be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.

3. At a minimum, the *qualified inspector* must inspect:

   a. all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures to ensure integrity and effectiveness; and

   b. all SMPs under construction to ensure that they are constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP*; and

   c. all areas of disturbance that have not achieved *final stabilization*; and

   d. all points of *discharge* to *surface waters of the State* located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the *construction site*; and

   e. all points of *discharge* from the *construction site*.

4. The *qualified inspector* must prepare an inspection report subsequent to each and every inspection. At a minimum, the inspection report must include and/or address all of the following, for all *construction activities* except those listed in Part IV.C.1.:

   a. Permit identification number; and

   b. Date and time of inspection; and

   c. Name and title of person(s) performing inspection; and

   d. A description of the weather and soil conditions (e.g. dry, wet, saturated) at the time of the inspection, including the temperature at the time of the inspection; and

   e. A description of the condition of the runoff at all points of *discharge* from the *construction site*. This must include identification of any *discharges* of sediment from the *construction site*. Include *discharges* from conveyance systems (i.e. pipes, culverts, ditches, etc.) and overland flow; and

   f. A description of the condition of all *surface waters of the State* located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the *construction site* which receive runoff from disturbed areas. This must include identification of any *discharges* of sediment to the *surface waters of the State*; and

   g. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that need repair or maintenance; and

   h. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that were not installed properly or are not functioning as designed and need to be reinstalled or replaced; and

   i. Description and sketch (map) of areas with active soil disturbance activity, areas that have been disturbed but are inactive at the time of the inspection, and areas that have been stabilized (temporary and/or final) since the last inspection; and

   j. Estimates, in square feet or acres, of the following areas:

i. Total area with active soil disturbance (not requiring either *temporary stabilization* or *final stabilization*); and

ii. Total area with inactive soil disturbance (requiring either *temporary stabilization* or *final stabilization*); and

iii. Total area that has achieved *temporary stabilization*; and

iv. Total area that has achieved *final stabilization*; and

k. Current stage of construction of all SMPs and identification of all *construction activity* on site that is not in conformance with the *SWPPP* and technical standards; and

l. Corrective action(s) that must be taken to install, repair, replace or maintain erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures; and to correct deficiencies identified with the construction of the SMP(s); and

m. Identification and status of all corrective actions that were required by previous inspection; and

n. Digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all practices that have been identified as needing corrective actions. The *qualified inspector* must attach color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report being maintained onsite within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the inspection. The *qualified inspector* must also take digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of the practice(s) after the corrective action has been completed. The *qualified inspector* must attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report that documents the completion of the corrective action work within seven (7) calendar days of that inspection.

5. Within one business day of the completion of an inspection, the *qualified inspector* must notify the *owner or operator*, and appropriate contractor or subcontractor identified in Part III.A.7., of any corrective actions that need to be taken. The contractor or subcontractor must:

a. if the corrective action does not require engineering design:

i. begin implementing corrective actions within one business day; and

ii. complete the corrective actions within five business days; or

b. if the corrective action requires engineering design:

i. begin the engineering design process within five business days; and

ii. complete the corrective action in a reasonable time frame but no later than within 60 calendar days.

6. All inspection reports must be signed by the *qualified inspector.* In accordance with Part I.E.3., the inspection reports must be maintained on site with the *SWPPP*.

Part V. How to Terminate CGP Coverage

A. Electronic Notice of Termination (eNOT) Submittal

The eNOT contains questions to ensure requirements in Part V.A. have been met.

1. An *owner or operator* must terminate coverage when one or more of the following requirements have been met:

a. Total project completion:

i. all *construction activity* identified in the *SWPPP* has been completed; and

ii. all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization*; and

iii. all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and

iv. all SMPs have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational; and

v. an as-built drawing has been prepared; or

b. Planned shutdown with partial project completion:

   i. all soil disturbance activities have ceased; and

   ii. all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization*; and

   iii. all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and

   iv. all SMPs required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the *SWPPP* and are operational; and

   v. an as-built drawing has been prepared; or

c. In accordance with Part I.G. Change of Owner or Operator; or

d. The *owner or operator* has obtained coverage under an alternative general SPDES permit or an individual SPDES permit.

2. For *construction activities* that require *qualified inspector* inspections in accordance with Part IV.C.1. and have met Part V.A.1.a. or b., the *owner or operator* must have the *qualified inspector* perform a final site inspection prior to submitting the eNOT. The *qualified inspector* must, by signing the "Final Stabilization" and "Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice(s)" certification statements on the eNOT, certify that all the requirements in Part V.A.1.a. or b. have been achieved.

3. For *construction activities* that are subject to the review authority of *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* in accordance with Part I.D.2.b.ii.1. and meet Part V.A.1.a. or b., the *owner or operator* must have the *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator(s)* sign the "MS4 Acceptance" statement on the eNOT in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.J. A *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* official, by signing this statement, determined that it is acceptable for the *owner or operator* to submit the eNOT in accordance with the requirements of this Part. A *Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator* can make this determination by performing a final site inspection themselves or by accepting the *qualified inspector*'s final site inspection certification(s) when required in Part V.A.2.

4. For *construction activities* that require SMPs and meet Part V.A.1.a. or b., the *owner or operator* must, prior to submitting the eNOT, ensure one of the following:

    a. for SMP(s) that were constructed by a private entity, but will be owned, operated, and maintained by a public entity, the SMP(s) and any right-of-way(s) needed to operate and maintain such practice(s) have been deeded to the municipality in which the practice(s) is located; or

    b. for SMP(s) that are privately owned, but will be operated and maintained by a public entity, an executed operation and maintenance agreement is in place with the municipality that will operate and maintain the SMP(s); or

    c. for SMP(s) that are privately owned, the *owner or operator* has a mechanism in place that requires operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan, such as a deed covenant in the *owner or operator's* deed of record; or

    d. for SMP(s) that are owned by a public or private institution (e.g. school, university, hospital), government agency or authority, or public utility, the *owner or operator* has policies and procedures in place that ensure operation and maintenance of the practices in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan.

5. An *owner or operator* that has met the requirements of Part V.A.1., 2., 3., and 4. must request termination of coverage under this permit by submitting a complete Notice of Termination form electronically using a NYSDEC approved form.[5]

    a. The owner's or operator's coverage is terminated as of the termination date indicated in the Letter of Termination (LOT), which is sent by NYSDEC after a complete eNOT is submitted.

[5] Unless NYSDEC grants a waiver in accordance with 40 CFR 127.15(c) or (d). All waiver requests must be submitted to Stormwater_info@dec.ny.gov or NYSDEC, Bureau of Water Permits, 625 Broadway, 4th Floor, Albany, New York 12233-3505.

Part VI. Record Retention and Reporting

A. Record Retention

The *owner or operator* must retain a copy of the documents listed in Part I.E.3. and a copy of the LOT for a period of at least five years from the date that NYSDEC accepts a complete NOT submitted in accordance with Part V.

B. Reporting

Except for the eNOI, the signature forms associated with the eNOI, and the eNOT, all other written correspondence requested by NYSDEC, including individual permit applications, must be sent to the address of the appropriate DOW (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office listed in Appendix E.

Part VII. Standard Permit Requirements

For the purposes of this permit, examples of contractors and subcontractors include: third-party maintenance and construction contractors.

A. Duty to Comply

The *owner or operator*, and all contractors or subcontractors, must comply with all requirements of this permit. Any non-compliance with the requirements of this permit constitutes a violation of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law (ECL), and its implementing regulations, and is grounds for enforcement action. Filing of a request for termination of coverage under this permit, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated non-compliance, does not limit, diminish or stay compliance with any requirements of this permit.

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

The necessity to halt or reduce the *construction activity* regulated by this permit, in order to maintain compliance with the requirements of this permit, must not be a defense in an enforcement action.

C. Penalties

There are substantial criminal, civil, and administrative penalties associated with violating the requirements of this permit. Fines of up to $37,500 per day for each

violation and imprisonment for up to 15 years may be assessed depending upon the nature and degree of the offense.

D. False Statements

Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report, or other document filed or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance must, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with ECL §71-1933 and or New York State Penal Law Articles 175 and 210.

E. Re-Opener Clause

Upon issuance of this permit, a determination has been made on the basis of a submitted Notice of Intent, plans, or other available information, that compliance with the specified permit requirements will reasonably protect classified water use and assure compliance with applicable *water quality standards*. Satisfaction of the requirements of this permit notwithstanding, if operation pursuant to this permit causes or contributes to a condition in contravention of State *water quality standards* or guidance values, or if NYSDEC determines that a modification is necessary to prevent impairment of the best use of the waters or to assure maintenance of *water quality standards* or compliance with other provisions of ECL Article 17 or the Clean Water Act (CWA), or any regulations adopted pursuant thereto, NYSDEC may require such modification and the Commissioner may require abatement action to be taken by the *owner or operator* and may also prohibit such operation until the modification has been implemented.

F. Duty to Mitigate

The *owner or operator*, and its contractors and subcontractors, must take all reasonable steps to *minimize* or prevent any *discharge* in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

G. Requiring Another General Permit or Individual SPDES Permit

NYSDEC may require any *owner or operator* authorized to *discharge* in accordance with this permit to apply for and obtain an individual SPDES permit or apply for authorization to *discharge* in accordance with another general SPDES permit.

1. Cases where an individual SPDES permit or authorization to discharge in accordance with another general SPDES permit may be required include, but is not limited to the following:

a. the *owner or operator* is not in compliance with the conditions of this permit or does not meet the requirements for coverage under this permit; and

b. a change has occurred in the availability of demonstrated technology or practices for the control or abatement of *pollutants* applicable to the *point source*; and

c. new effluent limitation guidelines or new source performance standards are promulgated that are applicable to *point sources* authorized to *discharge* in accordance with this permit; and

d. existing effluent limitation guidelines or new source performance standards that are applicable to *point sources* authorized to *discharge* in accordance with this permit are modified; and

e. a water quality management plan containing requirements applicable to such *point sources* is approved by NYSDEC; and

f. circumstances have changed since the time of the request to be covered so that the *owner or operator* is no longer appropriately controlled under this permit, or either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized *discharge* is necessary; and

g. the *discharge* is in violation of section 17-0501 of the ECL; and

h. the *discharge(s)* is a significant contributor of *pollutants*. In making this determination, NYSDEC may consider the following factors:

   i. the location of the *discharge(s)* with respect to *surface waters of the State*; and

   ii. the size of the *discharge(s)*; and

   iii. the quantity and nature of the *pollutants discharged* to *surface waters of the State*; and

   iv. other relevant factors including compliance with other provisions of ECL Article 17, or the CWA.

2. When NYSDEC requires any *owner or operator* authorized by this permit to apply for an individual SPDES permit as provided for in this subdivision, it must notify the *owner or operator* in writing that a permit application is required. This notice must include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application

form, a statement setting a time for the *owner or operator* to file the application for an individual SPDES permit, and a deadline, not sooner than 180 days from the *owner's or operator's* receipt of the notification letter, whereby the authorization to *discharge* under this permit must be terminated. NYSDEC may grant additional time upon demonstration, to the satisfaction of the RWE,[6] that additional time to apply for an alternative authorization is necessary or where NYSDEC has not provided a permit determination in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621.

3. When an individual SPDES permit is issued to an *owner or operator* authorized to *discharge* under this permit for the same *discharge(s)*, this permit authorization for *construction activities* authorized under the individual SPDES permit is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual SPDES permit unless termination is earlier in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 750.

H. Duty to Provide Information

The *owner or operator* must furnish to NYSDEC, within five business days, unless otherwise set forth by NYSDEC, any information that NYSDEC may request to determine whether cause exists to determine compliance with this permit or to determine whether cause exists for requiring an individual SPDES permit in accordance with 6 NYCRR 750-1.21(e) (see Part VII.G. Requiring Another General Permit or Individual Permit).

The *owner or operator* must make available to NYSDEC, for inspection and copying, or furnish to NYSDEC within 25 business days of receipt of a NYSDEC request for such information, any information retained in accordance with this permit.

Except for Part I.D.4. and 5. and Part I.G., the following applies: where the *owner or operator* becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts on the Notice of Intent, or submitted incorrect information in a Notice of Intent or in any report to NYSDEC, the *owner or operator* must submit such facts or corrected information to NYSDEC within five business days.

I. Extension

In the event a new permit is not issued and effective prior to the expiration of this permit, and this permit is extended pursuant to the State Administrative Procedure Act and 6 NYCRR Part 621, then the *owner or operator* with coverage under this permit may continue to operate and *discharge* in accordance with the requirements of this permit until a new permit is issued and effective.

[6] The Regional Water Manager where a DEC Region does not have a RWE.

J. Signatories and Certification

The Notice of Intent, Notice of Termination, and reports required by this permit must be signed as provided in 40 CFR §122.22.

1. All Notices of Intent and Notices of Termination must be signed as follows:

    a. For a corporation. By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:

        (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or

        (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for Notice of Intent or Notice of Termination requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

        Note: NYSDEC does not require specific assignments or delegations of authority to responsible corporate officers identified in 40 CFR §122.22(a)(1)(i). NYSDEC will presume that these responsible corporate officers have the requisite authority to sign the Notice of Intent or Notice of Termination unless the corporation has notified NYSDEC to the contrary. Corporate procedures governing authority to sign a Notice of Intent or Notice of Termination may provide for assignment or delegation to applicable corporate positions under 40 CFR §122.22(a)(1)(ii) rather than to specific individuals.

    b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship. By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.

c. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency. By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:

    1. the chief executive officer of the agency; or

    2. a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

2. All reports required by this permit, and other information requested by NYSDEC, must be signed by a person described in Part VII.J.1., or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

    a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Part VII.J.1. or using the Duly Authorized Form, found on the DEC website; and

    b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position); and

    c. The written authorization is submitted to NYSDEC.

3. Changes to authorization. If an authorization under Part VII.J.2. is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the *construction activity*, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Part VII.J.2. must be submitted to NYSDEC prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

4. Certification. Any person signing a document under Part VII.J.1. or 2. must make the following certification:

    I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who

manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

5. Electronic reporting. If documents described in Part VII.J.1. or 2. are submitted electronically by or on behalf of the *construction activity* with coverage under this permit, any person providing the electronic signature for such documents must meet all relevant requirements of this section, and must ensure that all of the relevant requirements of 40 CFR Part 3 (including, in all cases, subpart D to Part 3) (Cross-Media Electronic Reporting) and 40 CFR Part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting Requirements) are met for that submission.

K. Inspection and Entry

The *owner or operator* must allow NYSDEC, the USEPA Regional Administrator, the applicable county health department, or any authorized representatives of those entities, or, in the case of a *construction site* which *discharges* through an *MS4*, an authorized representative of the *MS4* receiving the *discharge*, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. enter upon the *owner's or operator's* premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the requirements of this permit; and

2. have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the requirements of this permit, including records required to be maintained for purposes of operation and maintenance; and

3. inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

4. sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring general SPDES permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or ECL, any substances or parameters at any location; and

5. enter upon the property of any contributor to the regulated facility or activity under authority of the *owner or operator*.

L. Confidentiality of Information

The following must not be held confidential: this permit, the fact sheet for this permit, the name and address of any *owner or operator*, effluent data, the Notice of Intent, and information regarding the need to obtain an individual permit or an alternative general SPDES permit. This includes information submitted on forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms (except information submitted on usage of substances). Upon the request of the *owner or operator*, NYSDEC must make determinations of confidentiality in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 616, except as set forth in the previous sentence. Any information accorded confidential status must be disclosed to the Regional Administrator upon his or her written request. Prior to disclosing such information to the Regional Administrator, NYSDEC will notify the Regional Administrator of the confidential status of such information.

M. Other Permits May Be Required

Nothing in this permit relieves the *owner or operator* from a requirement to obtain any other permits required by law.

N. NYSDEC Orders or Civil Decrees/Judgments

The issuance of this permit by the NYSDEC, and the coverage under this permit by the *owner or operator*, does not supersede, revoke, or rescind any existing order on consent or civil Decree/Judgment, or modification to any such documents or to any order issued by the Commissioner, or any of the terms, conditions, or requirements contained in such order or modification therefore, unless expressly noted.

O. Property Rights

Coverage under this permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations, nor does it obviate the necessity of obtaining the assent of any other jurisdiction as required by law for the *discharge* authorized.

P. Compliance with Interstate Standards

If the *construction activity* covered by this permit originates within the jurisdiction of an interstate water pollution control agency, then the *construction activity* must also comply with any applicable effluent standards or *water quality standards* promulgated by that interstate agency and as set forth in this permit for such *construction activities*.

Q. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Coverage under this permit does not affect the imposition of responsibilities upon, or the institution of any legal action against, the *owner or operator* under section 311 of the CWA, which must be in conformance with regulations promulgated pursuant to section 311 governing the applicability of section 311 of the CWA to *discharges* from facilities with *NPDES* permits, nor must such issuance preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the *owner or operator* from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the *owner or operator* is or may be subject pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. section 9601 et seq. (CERCLA).

R. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, must not be affected thereby.

S. NYSDEC Approved Forms

The *owner or operator* must provide all relevant information that is requested by NYSDEC, and required by this permit, on all NYSDEC approved forms.

APPENDIX A – Abbreviations and Definitions

Abbreviations

APO – Agency Preservation Officer
BB – New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (Blue Book), dated November 2016
BMP – Best Management Practice
CPESC – Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control
CPv – Channel Protection Volume
CWA – Clean Water Act (or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq)
DM – New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (Design Manual), dated July 31, 2024
DOW – Division of Water
EAF – Environmental Assessment Form
ECL – chapter 43-B of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, entitled the Environmental Conservation Law
EPA – U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
HSG – Hydrologic Soil Group
MS4 – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
NOI – Notice of Intent
NOT – Notice of Termination
NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NYC – The City of New York
NYCDEP – The City of New York Department of Environmental Protection
NYSDEC – The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
OPRHP – Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Places
Qf – Extreme Flood
Qp – Overbank Flood
RR – Runoff Reduction
RRv – Runoff Reduction Volume
RWE – Regional Water Engineer
SEQR – State Environmental Quality Review Act
SHPA – State Historic Preservation Act
SMP – Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice
SPDES – State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SWPPP – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
UPA – Uniform Procedures Act
USDA – United States Department of Agriculture
WQv – Water Quality Volume

Definitions

All definitions in this section are solely for the purposes of this permit. If a word is not italicized in the permit, use its common definition.

Agricultural Building – a structure designed and constructed to house farm implements, hay, grain, poultry, livestock or other horticultural products; excluding any structure designed, constructed or used, in whole or in part, for human habitation, as a place of employment where agricultural products are processed, treated or packaged, or as a place used by the public.

Agricultural Property – the land for construction of a barn, *agricultural building*, silo, stockyard, pen or other structural practices identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue" (dated June 2023).

Alter Hydrology from Pre- to Post-Development Conditions – the post-development peak flow rate(s) has increased by more than 5% of the pre-developed condition for the design storm of interest (e.g. 10 yr and 100 yr).

Combined Sewer System – a sewer system which conveys sewage and *stormwater* through a single pipe system to a publicly owned treatment works.

Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities – the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading or excavation activities; or other construction related activities that disturb or expose soils such as demolition, stockpiling of fill material, and the initial installation of erosion and sediment control practices required in the *SWPPP*. See definition for "*Construction Activity(ies)*" also.

Common Plan of Development or Sale – a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct *construction activities* are occurring, or may occur, under one plan. The "common plan" of development or sale is broadly defined as any announcement or piece of documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, marketing plan, advertisement, drawing, permit application, State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQR) environmental assessment form or other documents, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating *construction activities* may occur on a specific plot. A *common plan of development or sale* is comprised of two or more *phases*.

Common plan of development or sale does not include separate and distinct *construction activities* that are occurring, or may occur, under one plan that are at least 1/4 mile apart provided any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same "common plan" is not concurrently being disturbed.

Construction Activity(ies) – identified within 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), 122.26(b)(15)(i), and 122.26(b)(15)(ii), any clearing, grading, excavation, filling, demolition or stockpiling activities that result in soil disturbance. Clearing activities can include, but are not limited to, mechanized logging equipment operation, the cutting and skidding of trees, stump removal and/or brush root removal.

Construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility, which is excluded from the calculation of the soil disturbance for a project. Routine maintenance includes, but is not limited to:

- Re-grading of gravel roads or parking lots; and
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches and culverts that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and maintains or improves the hydraulic capacity of the ditch; and
- Replacement of existing culverts that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and maintains or improves the hydraulic capacity of a ditch; and
- Replacement of existing bridges that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and maintains or improves the hydraulic capacity beneath the bridges; and
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches that does not maintain the approximate original grade, hydraulic capacity and purpose of the ditch if the changes to the line and grade, hydraulic capacity or purpose of the ditch are installed to improve water quality and quantity controls (e.g. installing grass lined ditch); and
- Placement of aggregate shoulder backing that stabilizes the transition between the road shoulder and the ditch or *embankment*; and
- Full depth milling and filling of existing asphalt pavements, replacement of concrete pavement slabs, and similar work that does not expose soil or disturb the bottom six (6) inches of subbase material; and
- Long-term use of equipment storage areas at or near highway maintenance facilities; and
- Removal of sediment from the edge of the highway to restore a previously existing sheet-flow drainage connection from the highway surface to the highway ditch or *embankment*; and
- Existing use of Canal Corp owned upland disposal sites for the canal, and
- Replacement of curbs, gutters, sidewalks and guide rail posts; and
- Maintenance of ski trails including brush hog use and mowing; and
- Above ground snowmaking pipe replacement; and
- Replacement of existing utility poles; etc.

Construction Site – the land area where *construction activity(ies)* will occur. See also the definitions for "*Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities"* and "*Common Plan of Development or Sale."*

Dewatering – the act of draining rainwater and/or groundwater from building foundations, vaults or excavations/trenches.

Directly Discharge(s)(ing) (to a specific surface waterbody) – runoff flows from a *construction site* by overland flow and the first point of *discharge* is the specific surface waterbody, or runoff flows from a *construction site* to a separate storm sewer system and the first point of *discharge* from the separate storm sewer system is the specific surface waterbody.

Discharge(s)(d) – any addition of any *pollutant* to waters of the State through an outlet or *point source*.

Embankment – an earthen or rock slope that supports a road/highway.

Equivalent (Equivalence) – the practice or measure meets all the performance, longevity, maintenance, and safety objectives of the technical standard and will provide an equal or greater degree of water quality protection.

Final Stabilization – all soil disturbance activities have ceased and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent over the entire pervious surface has been established; or other *equivalent* stabilization measures, such as permanent landscape mulches, rock rip-rap or washed/crushed stone have been applied on all disturbed areas that are not covered by permanent structures, concrete or pavement.

Historic Property – any building, structure, site, object or district that is listed on the State or National Registers of Historic Places or is determined to be eligible for listing on the State or National Registers of Historic Places.

Impervious Area (Cover) – all impermeable surfaces that cannot effectively infiltrate rainfall. This includes paved, concrete and compacted gravel surfaces (i.e. parking lots, driveways, roads, runways and sidewalks); building rooftops and miscellaneous impermeable structures such as patios, pools, and sheds.

Infeasible – not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable considering best industry practices.

Minimize(ing)(ation) – reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using control measures (including best management practices) that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) - a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

1. owned or operated by a State, city, town, village, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, *stormwater*, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA, that *discharges* to *surface waters of the State*; and

2. designed or used for collecting or conveying *stormwater*; and

3. which is not a *combined sewer system*; and

4. which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

Natural Buffer(s) – an undisturbed area with natural cover running along a surface water (e.g. wetland, stream, river, lake, etc.).

New Development – any land disturbance that does not meet the definition of *Redevelopment Activity* included in this appendix.

New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program – a certificate program that establishes and maintains a process to identify and recognize individuals who are capable of developing, designing, inspecting and maintaining erosion and sediment control plans on projects that disturb soils in New York State. The certificate program is administered by the New York State Conservation District Employees Association.

Nonpoint Source(s) – any source of water pollution or *pollutants* which is not a discrete conveyance or *point source* permitted pursuant to Title 7 or 8 of Article 17 of the Environmental Conservation Law (see ECL Section 17-1403).

Overbank – flow events that exceed the capacity of the stream channel and spill out into the adjacent floodplain.

Owner or Operator – the person, persons, or legal entity which owns or leases the property on which the *construction activity* is occurring; an entity that has operational control over the construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to the plans and specifications; and/or an entity that has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with the permit requirements.

Performance Criteria – the six performance criteria for each group of SMPs in Chapters 5 and 6 of the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (DM), dated July 31, 2024. These include feasibility, conveyance, pretreatment, treatment, landscaping, and maintenance. It does not include the *Sizing Criteria* (i.e. WQv, RRv, CPv, Qp and Qf) in Part I.C.2. of the permit.

Phase – a defined area in which *construction activities* are occurring or will occur separate from other defined area(s).

Point Source – any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, vessel or other floating craft, or landfill leachate collection system from which *pollutants* are or may be *discharged*.

Pollutant(s) – dredged spoil, filter backwash, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand and industrial, municipal, agricultural waste and ballast *discharged* into water; which may cause or might reasonably be expected to cause pollution of the waters of the state in contravention of the standards or guidance values adopted as provided in 6 NYCRR Parts 700 et seq.

Qualified Inspector – a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, *New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program* holder or other NYSDEC endorsed individual(s).

It can also mean someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided that person has training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. Training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control means that the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect has received four (4) hours of NYSDEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other NYSDEC endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean a person that meets the *Qualified Professional* qualifications in addition to the *Qualified Inspector* qualifications.

Note: Inspections of any SMPs that include structural components, such as a dam for an impoundment, shall be performed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Qualified Professional – a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of *stormwater* management and treatment, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Registered Landscape Architect or other NYSDEC endorsed individual(s). Individuals preparing *SWPPPs* that require the SMP component must have an understanding of the principles of hydrology, water quality management practice design, water quantity control design, and, in many cases, the principles of hydraulics. All components of the *SWPPP* that involve the practice of engineering, as defined by the NYS Education Law (see Article 145), shall be prepared by, or under the direct supervision of, a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York.

Redevelopment Activity(ies) – the disturbance and reconstruction of existing *impervious area*, including *impervious areas* that were removed from a project site within five (5) years of preliminary project plan submission to the local government (i.e. site plan, subdivision, etc.).

Renewable Energy – electricity or thermal energy generated by renewable energy systems through use of the following technologies: solar thermal, photovoltaics, on land and offshore wind, hydroelectric, geothermal electric, geothermal ground source heat, tidal energy, wave energy, ocean thermal, and fuel cells which do not utilize a fossil fuel resource in the process of generating electricity.

Site Limitations – site conditions that prevent the use of an infiltration technique and or infiltration of the total WQv. Typical *site limitations* include: seasonal high groundwater, shallow depth to bedrock, and soils with an infiltration rate less than 0.5 inches/hour. The existence of *site limitations* shall be confirmed and documented using actual field testing (i.e. test pits, soil borings, and infiltration test) or using information from the most current United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey for the County where the project is located.

Sizing Criteria – the criteria included in Part I.C.2 of the permit that are used to size SMPs. The criteria include; Water Quality Volume (WQv), Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv), Channel Protection Volume (Cpv), *Overbank* Flood (Qp), and Extreme Flood (Qf).

Steep Slope – land area designated on the current United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey as Soil Slope Phase D, (provided the map unit name or description is inclusive of slopes greater than 25%), or Soil Slope Phase E or F, (regardless of the map unit name), or a combination of the three designations.

Stormwater – that portion of precipitation that, once having fallen to the ground, is in excess of the evaporative or infiltrative capacity of soils, or the retentive capacity of surface features, which flows or will flow off the land by surface runoff to waters of the State.

Streambank – the terrain alongside the bed of a creek or stream. The bank consists of the sides of the channel, between which the flow is confined.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) – a project specific report, including construction drawings, that among other things: describes the *construction activity(ies)*, identifies the potential sources of pollution at the *construction site*; describes and shows the *stormwater* controls that will be used to control the *pollutants* (i.e. erosion and sediment controls; for many projects, includes SMPs); and identifies procedures the *owner or operator* will implement to comply with the requirements of the permit. See Part III of the permit for a complete description of the information that must be included in the *SWPPP*.

Surface Waters of the State – shall be construed to include lakes, bays, sounds, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, marshes, inlets, canals, the Atlantic ocean within the territorial seas of the state of New York and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, public or private (except those private waters that do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface waters), which are wholly or partially within or bordering the state or within its jurisdiction. Waters of the state are further defined in 6 NYCRR Parts 800 to 941.

Temporarily Ceased – an existing disturbed area will not be disturbed again within 14 calendar days of the previous soil disturbance.

Temporary Stabilization – exposed soil has been covered with material(s) as set forth in the technical standard, New York Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, to prevent the exposed soil from eroding. The materials can include, but are not limited to, mulch, seed and mulch, and erosion control mats (e.g. jute twisted yarn, excelsior wood fiber mats).

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) – the sum of the allowable loads of a single *pollutant* from all contributing point and *nonpoint source*s. It is a calculation of the maximum amount of a *pollutant* that a waterbody can receive and still meet *water quality standards*, and an allocation of that amount to the *pollutant's* sources. A TMDL stipulates Waste Load Allocations (WLA) for *point source discharges*, Load Allocations (LA) for *nonpoint source*s, and a margin of safety (MOS).

Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator – a city, town, or village with land use control authority that is authorized to *discharge* under New York State DEC's SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer Systems (MS4s) or the City of New York's Individual SPDES Permit for their Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (NY-0287890).

Trained Contractor – an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.7., that has received four (4) hours of NYSDEC endorsed training

in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other NYSDEC endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the *trained contractor* shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.7., that meets the *qualified inspector* qualifications (e.g. licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, *New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program* holder, or someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of NYSDEC endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other NYSDEC endorsed entity).

The *trained contractor* is responsible for the day-to-day implementation of the *SWPPP*.

Tree Clearing – *construction activities* limited to felling and removal of trees.

Tree clearing does not include hand felling and leaving the trees in place with no support from mechanized equipment, which is not considered *construction activity* requiring coverage under this permit.

Water Quality Standard – such measures of purity or quality for any waters in relation to their reasonable and necessary use as promulgated in 6 NYCRR Part 700 et seq.

APPENDIX B – Required SWPPP Components by Project Type

Table 1
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT ONLY INCLUDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The following *construction activities* that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land, but less than five (5) acres:

- Single-family home not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Single-family residential subdivisions with 25% or less *impervious cover* at total site build-out and not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Construction of a barn or other *agricultural building*, silo, stock yard or pen.
- Structural agricultural conservation practices as identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue" (dated June 2023) that include construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions.

The following *construction activities* that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land:

- All construction activities located in the New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River, see Appendix C Figure 1, that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.

Within the municipal boundaries of NYC:

- Stand-alone road reconstruction, where the total soil disturbance from only that road construction, is less than one (1) acre of land.

The following *construction activities*:

- Installation of underground linear utilities; such as gas lines, fiber-optic cable, cable TV, electric, telephone, sewer mains, and water mains
- Environmental enhancement projects, such as wetland mitigation, *stormwater* retrofits, stream restoration, and resiliency projects that reconstruct shoreline areas to address sea level rise
- Pond construction
- Linear bike paths running through areas with vegetative cover, including bike paths surfaced with an *impervious cover*
- Cross-country ski trails, walking/hiking trails, and mountain biking trails, including a de minimis parking lot (maximum 10 spaces total, sized for passenger cars) with 35 feet minimum preservation of undisturbed area downgradient from the parking lot
- Dam rehabilitation (the structure of the dam itself)
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that are not part of residential, commercial, or institutional development;
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that include incidental shoulder or curb work along an existing highway to support construction of the sidewalk, bike path, or walking path.

Table 1 (Continued)
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT ONLY INCLUDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The following *construction activities*:

- Slope stabilization
- Slope flattening that changes the grade of the site, but does not significantly change the runoff characteristics
- Spoil areas that will be covered with vegetation
- Vegetated open space (i.e. recreational parks, lawns, meadows, fields, downhill ski trails) that do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that do not include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* and do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Demolition where vegetation will be established, and no *redevelopment activity* is planned[1]
- Installation or replacement of either an overhead electric transmission line or a ski lift tower that does not include the construction of permanent access roads or parking areas surfaced with *impervious cover*.
- Solar array field areas that have tables elevated off the ground, spaced one table width apart, do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development conditions*, and address water quality volume and runoff reduction volume by maintaining sheet flow on slopes less than 8%.
- Structural agricultural conservation practices as identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue" (dated June 2023) that do not include construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* and do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions.
- Temporary access roads, median crossovers, detour roads, lanes, or other temporary *impervious areas* that will be restored to pre-construction conditions once the *construction activity* is complete (in this context, "temporary" means the *impervious area* will be in place for two years or less)
- Other *construction activities* that do not include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area*, and do not *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions, and are not listed in Table 2.

1. If the site is redeveloped in the future, a new eNOI must be submitted.

Table 2
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT INCLUDES POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (SMPS)

The following *construction activities*:

- Single-family home located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Single-family home that disturbs five (5) or more acres of land
- Single-family residential subdivisions located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix D
- Single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of between one (1) and five (5) acres of land with greater than 25% *impervious cover* at total site build-out
- Single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of between 20,000 square feet and one (1) acre of land within the municipal boundaries of NYC with greater than 25% *impervious cover* at total site build-out
- Single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of five (5) or more acres of land, and single-family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of less than five (5) acres that are part of a *common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb five (5) or more acres of land
- Multi-family residential developments; includes duplexes, townhomes, condominiums, senior housing complexes, apartment complexes, and mobile home parks
- Creation of 5,000 square feet or more of *impervious area* in the municipal boundaries of NYC
- Airports
- Amusement parks
- Breweries, cideries, and wineries, including establishments constructed on agricultural land
- Campgrounds
- Cemeteries that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Commercial developments
- Churches and other places of worship
- Construction of a barn or other *agricultural building* (e.g. silo) that involves soil disturbance greater than five acres.
- Structural agricultural conservation practices as identified in Table II in the “Agricultural Best Management Practice Systems Catalogue” (dated June 2023) that involves soil disturbance greater than five acres and include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions.
- Facility buildings, including ski lodges, restroom buildings, pumphouses, ski lift terminals, and maintenance and groomer garages
- Institutional development; includes hospitals, prisons, schools and colleges
- Industrial facilities; includes industrial parks
- Landfills; including creation of landfills or capping landfills.
- Municipal facilities; includes highway garages, transfer stations, office buildings, POTWs, water treatment plants, and water storage tanks
- Golf courses
- Office complexes

Table 2 (Continued)

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A *SWPPP* THAT INCLUDES POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (SMPS)

The following *construction activities*:

- Permanent laydown yards and equipment storage lots
- Playgrounds that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area*
- Sports complexes
- Racetracks; includes racetracks with earthen (dirt) surfaces
- Road construction or reconstruction, outside the municipal boundaries of NYC
- Road construction within the municipal boundaries of NYC
- Stand-alone road reconstruction, within the municipal boundaries of NYC where the total soil disturbance from that road reconstruction involves soil disturbance of one (1) acre or more of land
- Parking lot construction or reconstruction (as with all Table 2 bullets, this includes parking lots constructed as part of the *construction activities* listed in Table 1, unless a Table 1 bullet specifies otherwise)
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Athletic fields with artificial turf
- Permanent access roads, parking areas, substations, compressor stations, and well drilling pads, surfaced with *impervious cover,* and constructed as part of an overhead electric transmission line, wind-power, cell tower, oil or gas well drilling, sewer or water main, ski lift, or other linear utility project
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that are part of a residential, commercial or institutional development
- Sidewalks, bike paths, or walking paths, surfaced with an *impervious cover*, that are part of highway construction or reconstruction
- Solar array field areas on slopes greater than 8% that cannot maintain sheet flow using management practices identified in the BB or the DM
- Solar array field areas on slopes less than 8% that will *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions
- Solar array field areas with tables that are not elevated high enough to achieve *final stabilization* beneath the tables
- Traditional *impervious areas* associated with solar development (e.g. roads, buildings, transformers)
- Utility pads surfaced with *impervious cover*, including electric vehicle charging stations
- All other *construction activities* that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter the hydrology from pre- to post-development* conditions, and are not listed in Table 1

APPENDIX C – Watersheds Requiring Enhanced Phosphorus Removal

Watersheds where *owners or operators* of *construction activities* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B must prepare a *SWPPP* that includes SMPs designed in conformance with the Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the DM technical standard.

- Entire New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River – Figure 1
- Onondaga Lake Watershed – Figure 2
- Greenwood Lake Watershed – Figure 3
- Oscawana Lake Watershed – Figure 4
- Kinderhook Lake Watershed – Figure 5

Figure 1 - New York City Watershed East of the Hudson

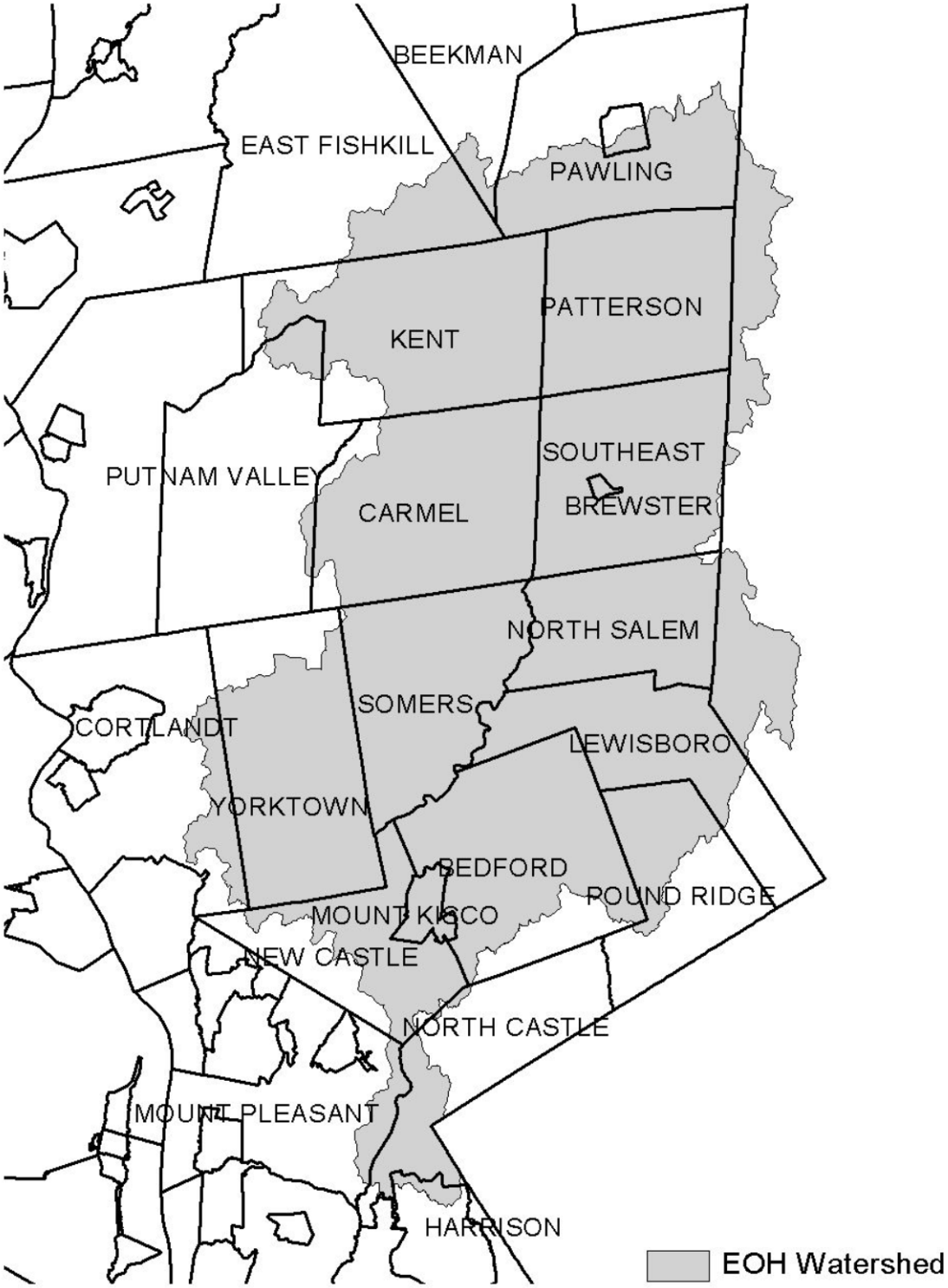


Figure 2 - Onondaga Lake Watershed



Figure 3 - Greenwood Lake Watershed

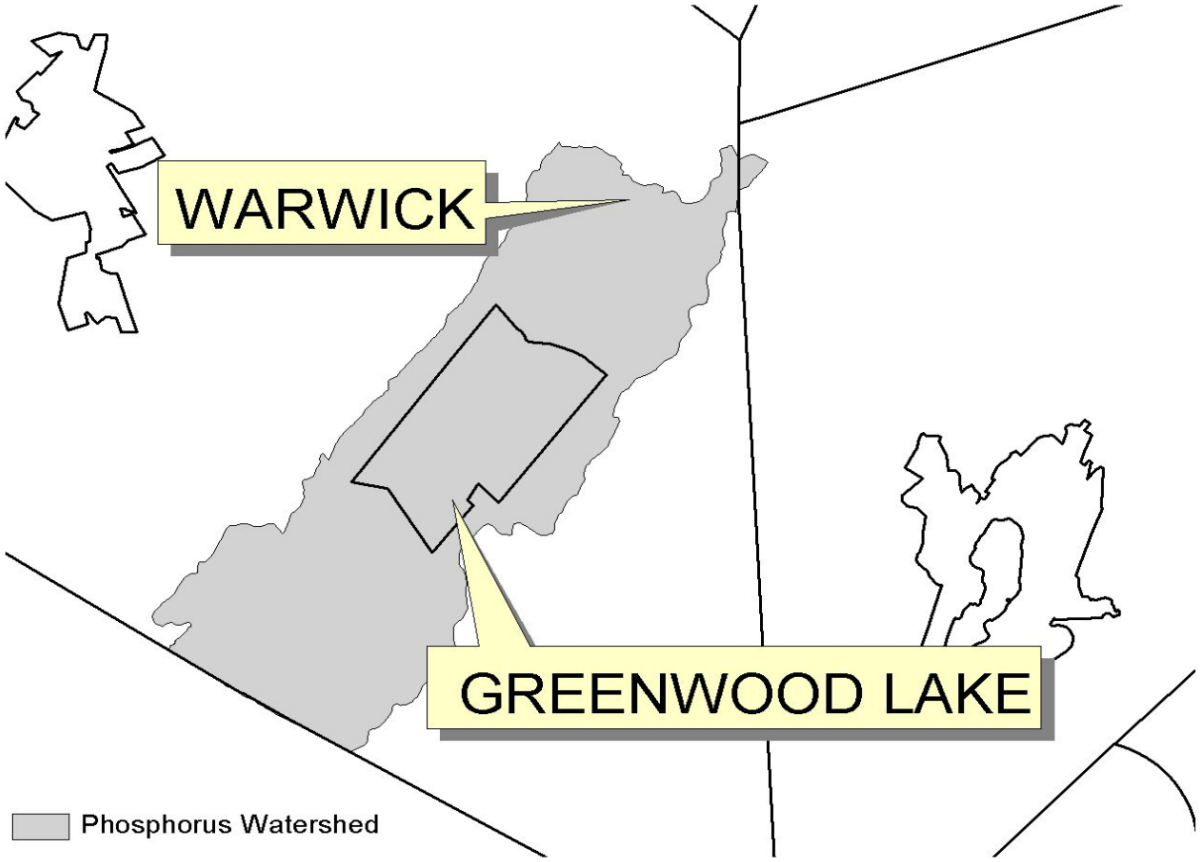


Figure 4 - Oscawana Lake Watershed

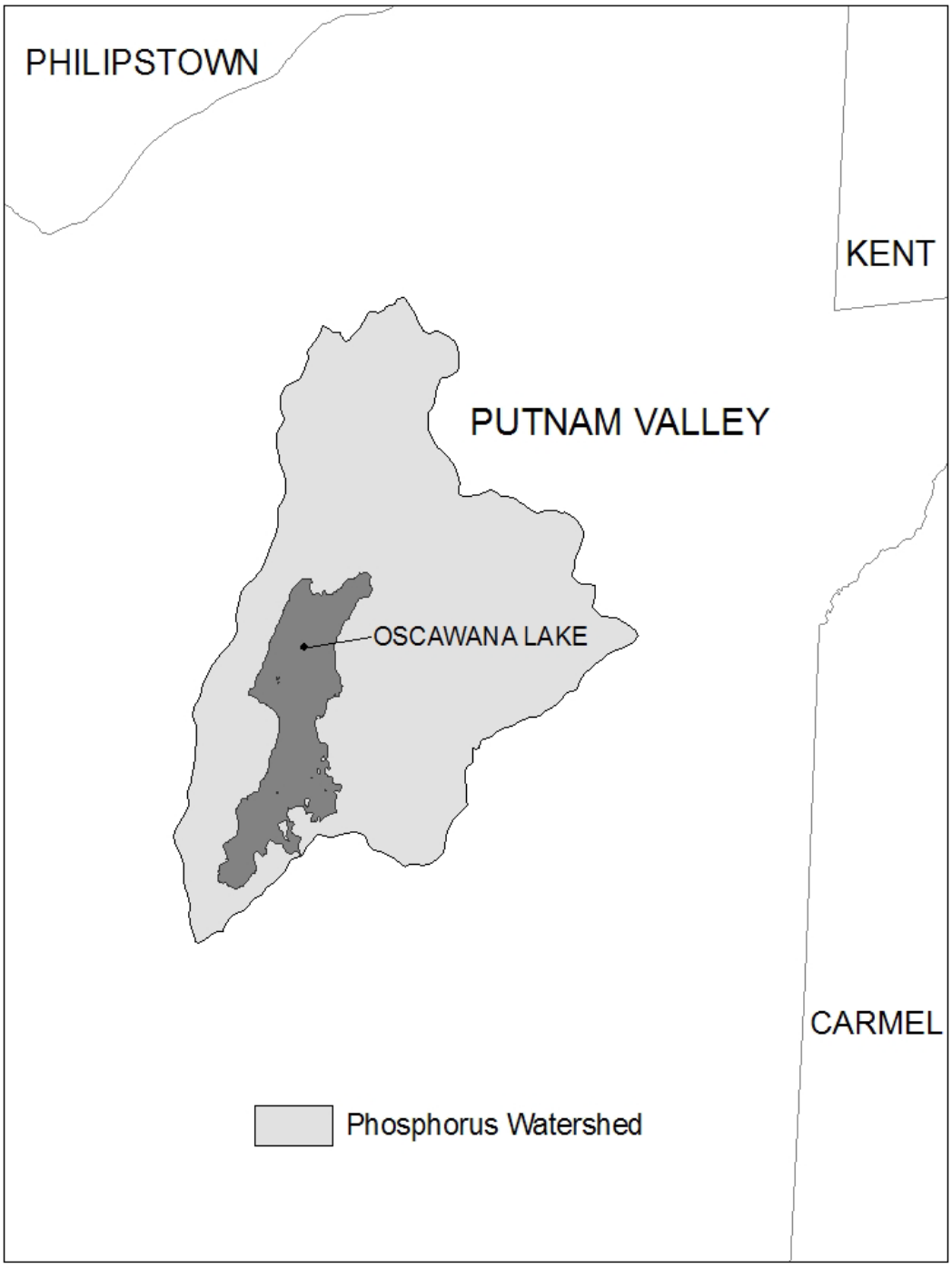
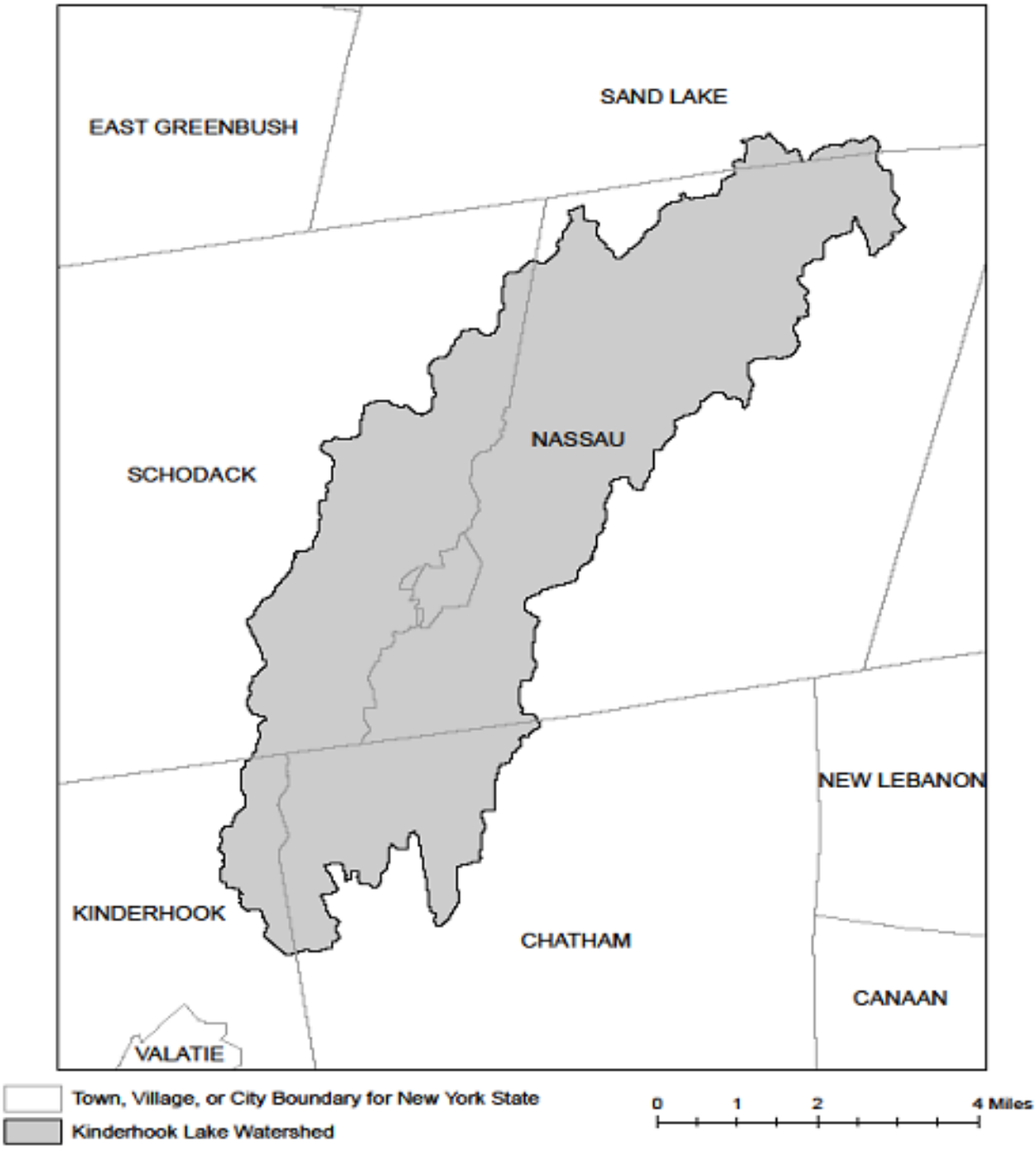


Figure 5 - Kinderhook Lake Watershed



APPENDIX D – Impaired Waterbodies (by Construction Related Pollutants)

List of waterbodies impaired by *pollutants* related to *construction activity*, including turbidity, silt/sediment, and nutrients (e.g. nitrogen, phosphorus). This list is a subset of "The Final New York State 2018 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters Requiring a TMDL" dated June 2020.

County	Waterbody	Pollutant
Albany	Ann Lee (Shakers) Pond, Stump Pond (1201-0096)	Phosphorus
Albany	Lawsons Lake (1301-0235)	Phosphorus
Allegany	Amity Lake, Saunders Pond (0403-0054)	Phosphorus
Allegany	Andover Pond (0403-0056)	Phosphorus
Bronx	Reservoir No.1/Lake Isle (1702-0075)	Phosphorus
Bronx	Van Cortlandt Lake (1702-0008)	Phosphorus
Broome	Blueberry, Laurel Lakes (1404-0033)	Phosphorus
Broome	Fly Pond, Deer Lake (1404-0038)	Phosphorus
Broome	Minor Tribs to Lower Susquehanna (0603-0044)	Phosphorus
Broome	Whitney Point Lake/Reservoir (0602-0004)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Allegheny River/Reservoir (0201-0023)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Beaver Lake/Alma Pond (0201-0073)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Case Lake (0201-0020)	Phosphorus
Cattaraugus	Linlyco/Club Pond (0201-0035)	Phosphorus
Cayuga	Duck Lake (0704-0025)	Phosphorus
Cayuga	Owasco Inlet, Upper, and tribs (0706-0014)	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Chadakoin River and tribs (0202-0018)	Phosphorus
Chautauqua	Hulburt/Clymer Pond (0202-0079)	Phosphorus
Chautauqua	Middle Cassadaga Lake (0202-0002)	Phosphorus
Clinton	Great Chazy River, Lower, Main Stem (1002-0001)	Silt/Sediment
Columbia	Robinson Pond (1308-0003)	Phosphorus
Cortland	Dean Pond (0602-0077)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Fallkill Creek (1301-0087)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Hillside Lake (1304-0001)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Wappingers Lake (1305-0001)	Phosphorus
Dutchess	Wappingers Lake (1305-0001)	Silt/Sediment
Erie	Beeman Creek and tribs (0102-0030)	Phosphorus
Erie	Delaware Park Pond (0101-0026)	Phosphorus
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs (0102-0018)	Phosphorus
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs (0102-0018)	Silt/Sediment
Erie	Green Lake (0101-0038)	Phosphorus
Erie	Little Sister Creek, Lower, and tribs (0104-0045)	Phosphorus
Erie	Murder Creek, Lower, and tribs (0102-0031)	Phosphorus

Erie	Rush Creek and tribs (0104-0018)	Phosphorus
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Lower, and tribs (0101-0023)	Phosphorus
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Middle, and tribs (0101-0033)	Phosphorus
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Upper, and tribs (0101-0034)	Phosphorus
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs (0101-0036)	Phosphorus
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs (0101-0036)	Silt/Sediment
Genesee	Bigelow Creek and tribs (0402-0016)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Black Creek, Middle, and minor tribs (0402 0028)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Black Creek, Upper, and minor tribs (0402-0048)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Bowen Brook and tribs (0102-0036)	Phosphorus
Genesee	LeRoy Reservoir (0402-0003)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Mill Pond (0402-0050)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Oak Orchard Cr, Upper, and tribs (0301-0014)	Phosphorus
Genesee	Oatka Creek, Middle, and minor tribs (0402-0031)	Phosphorus
Genessee	Tonawanda Cr, Middle, Main Stem (0102-0002)	Phosphorus
Greene	Schoharie Reservoir (1202-0012)	Silt/Sediment
Greene	Sleepy Hollow Lake (1301-0059)	Silt/Sediment
Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs (1201-0197)	Phosphorus
Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs (1201-0197)	Silt/Sediment
Kings	Hendrix Creek (1701-0006) 18	Nitrogen
Kings	Prospect Park Lake (1701-0196)	Phosphorus
Lewis	Mill Creek/South Branch, and tribs (0801-0200)	Nutrients
Livingston	Christie Creek and tribs (0402-0060)	Phosphorus
Livingston	Conesus Lake (0402-0004)	Phosphorus
Livingston	Mill Creek and minor tribs (0404-0011)	Silt/Sediment
Monroe	Black Creek, Lower, and minor tribs (0402-0033)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Buck Pond (0301-0017)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Cranberry Pond (0301-0016)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Durand, Eastman Lakes (0302-0037)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0069) 9	Phosphorus
Monroe	Long Pond (0301-0015)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Mill Creek and tribs (0302-0025)	Phosphorus 2
Monroe	Mill Creek/Blue Pond Outlet and tribs (0402-0049)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Minor Tribs to Irondequoit Bay (0302-0038)	Phosphorus
Monroe	Rochester Embayment - East (0302-0002) [9]	Phosphorus
Monroe	Rochester Embayment - West (0301-0068) 9	Phosphorus
Monroe	Shipbuilders Creek and tribs (0302-0026)	Phosphorus 2
Monroe	Thomas Creek/White Brook and tribs (0302-0023)	Phosphorus

Nassau	Bannister Creek/Bay (1701-0380)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Beaver Lake (1702-0152)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Browswere Bay (1701-0383)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Camaans Pond (1701-0052)	Phosphorus
Nassau	East Meadow Brook, Upper, and tribs (1701-0211)	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	East Rockaway Channel (1701-0381)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Glen Cove Creek, Lower, and tribs (1702-0146)	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	Grant Park Pond (1701-0054)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Hempstead Bay, Broad Channel (1701-0032)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Hempstead Lake (1701-0015)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Hewlett Bay (1701-0382)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Hog Island Channel (1701-0220)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Massapequa Creek, Upper, and tribs (1701-0174)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Milburn/Parsonage Creeks, Upp, and tribs (1701-0212)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Reynolds Channel, East (1701-0215) [12]	Nitrogen
Nassau	Reynolds Channel, West (1701-0216) 12	Nitrogen
Nassau	Tidal Tribs to Hempstead Bay (1701-0218)	Nitrogen
Nassau	Tribs (fresh) to East Bay (1701-0204)	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	Tribs (fresh) to East Bay (1701-0204)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Tribs to Smith Pond/Halls Pond (1701-0221)	Phosphorus
Nassau	Woodmere Channel (1701-0219)	Nitrogen
New York	Harlem Meer (1702-0103)	Phosphorus
New York	The Lake in Central Park (1702-0105)	Phosphorus
Niagara	Bergholtz Creek and tribs (0101-0004)	Phosphorus
Niagara	Hyde Park Lake (0101-0030)	Phosphorus
Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0053) 9	Phosphorus
Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0072) 9	Phosphorus
Oneida	Ballou, Nail Creeks (1201-0203)	Phosphorus
Onondaga	Ley Creek and tribs (0702-0001) 10	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Onondaga	Minor Tribs to Onondaga Lake (0702-0022) 10	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Onondaga	Minor Tribs to Onondaga Lake (0702-0022) 10	Nitrogen (NH3, NO2)
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower (0702-0023) 10	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower, and tribs (0702-0023)	Turbidity
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Middle, and tribs (0702-0004)	Turbidity
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Upper, and tribs (0702-0024)	Turbidity
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs (0704-0034)	Phosphorus 2
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs (0704-0034)	Silt/Sediment

Ontario	Hemlock Lake Outlet and minor tribs (0402-0013)	Phosphorus
Ontario	Honeoye Lake (0402-0032)	Phosphorus
Orange	Brown Pond Reservoir (1303-0013)	Phosphorus
Orange	Lake Washington (1303-0012)	Phosphorus
Orange	Minor Tribs to Middle Wallkill (1306-0061)	Phosphorus
Orange	Monhagen Brook and tribs (1306-0074)	Phosphorus
Orange	Orange Lake (1301-0008) [16]	Phosphorus
Orange	Quaker Creek and tribs (1306-0025)	Phosphorus
Orange	Wallkill River, Middle, Main Stem (1306-0038)	Phosphorus
Orange	Wallkill River, Upper, and Minor tribs (1306-0017)	Phosphorus
Orleans	Glenvwood Lake (0301-0041)	Phosphorus
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0070) 9	Phosphorus
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western (0301-0071) 9	Phosphorus
Oswego	Lake Neatahwanta (0701-0018)	Nutrients (phosphorus)
Oswego	Pleasant Lake (0703-0047)	Phosphorus
Putnam	Lost Lake, Putnam Lake (1302-0053)	Phosphorus
Putnam	Minor Tribs to Croton Falls Reservoir (1302-0001)	Phosphorus
Queens	Bergen Basin (1701-0009) 18	Nitrogen
Queens	Jamaica Bay, Eastern, and tribs, Queens (1701-0005) 18	Nitrogen
Queens	Kissena Lake (1702-0258)	Phosphorus
Queens	Meadow Lake (1702-0030)	Phosphorus
Queens	Shellbank Basin (1701-0001) 18	Nitrogen
Queens	Willow Lake (1702-0031)	Phosphorus
Rensselaer	Nassau Lake (1310-0001)	Phosphorus
Rensselaer	Snyders Lake (1301-0043)	Phosphorus
Richmond	Grassmere Lake/Bradys Pond (1701-0357)	Phosphorus
Rockland	Congers Lake, Swartout Lake (1501-0019)	Phosphorus
Rockland	Rockland Lake (1501-0021)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Ballston Lake (1101-0036)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs (1101-0007)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs (1101-0007)	Silt/Sediment
Saratoga	Lake Lonely (1101-0034)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Round Lake (1101-0060)	Phosphorus
Saratoga	Tribs to Lake Lonely (1101-0001)	Phosphorus
Schenectady	Collins Lake (1201-0077)	Phosphorus
Schenectady	Duane Lake (1311-0006)	Phosphorus
Schenectady Lake	Mariaville Lake (1201-0113)	Phosphorus
Schuyler	Cayuta Lake (0603-0005)	Phosphorus

Seneca	Reeder Creek and tribs (0705-0074)	Phosphorus
St.Lawrence	Black Lake Outlet, Black Lake (0906-0001)	Phosphorus
St.Lawrence	Fish Creek and minor tribs (0906-0026)	Phosphorus
Steuben	Smith Pond (0502-0012)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Agawam Lake (1701-0117)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Big/Little Fresh Ponds (1701-0125)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Canaan Lake (1701-0018)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Canaan Lake (1701-0018)	Silt/Sediment
Suffolk	Fresh Pond (1701-0241)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Great South Bay, East (1701-0039)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Great South Bay, Middle (1701-0040)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Great South Bay, West (1701-0173)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Lake Ronkonkoma (1701-0020)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Mattituck/Marratooka Pond (1701-0129)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Mill and Seven Ponds (1701-0113)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Millers Pond (1702-0013)	Phosphorus
Suffolk	Moriches Bay, East (1701-0305)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Moriches Bay, West (1701-0038)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Quantuck Bay (1701-0042)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Shinnecock Bay and Inlet (1701-0033)	Nitrogen
Suffolk	Tidal Tribs to West Moriches Bay (1701-0312)	Nitrogen
Sullivan	Bodine, Mongomery Lakes (1401-0091)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Davies Lake (1402-0047)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Evens Lake (1402-0004)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Pleasure Lake (1402-0055)	Phosphorus
Sullivan	Swan Lake (1401-0063)	Phosphorus
Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End (0705-0040)	Phosphorus
Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End (0705-0040)	Silt/Sediment
Ulster	Ashokan Reservoir (1307-0004)	Silt/Sediment
Ulster	Esopus Creek, Lower, Main Stem (1307-0010) [17]	Turbidity
Ulster	Esopus Creek, Middle, Main Stem (1307-0003) 17	Turbidity
Ulster	Esopus Creek, Upper, and minor tribs (1307-0007)[3]	Silt/Sediment
Ulster	Wallkill River, Lower, Main Stem (1306-0027)	Phosphorus
Warren	Hague Brook and tribs (1006-0006)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Huddle/Finkle Brooks and tribs (1006-0003)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Indian Brook and tribs (1006-0002)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Lake George (1006-0016) and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Tribs to Lake George, East Shore (1006-0020)	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Tribs to Lake George, Lk.George Village (1006-0008)	Silt/Sediment

Washington	Wood Cr/Champlain Canal and tribs (1005-0036)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Katonah (1302-0136)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Lincolndale (1302-0089)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Meahagh (1301-0053)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Mohegan (1301-0149)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Lake Shenorock (1302-0083)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Lower (1702-0071)	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Upp, & minor tribs (1702-0123)	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Saw Mill River (1301-0007)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Saw Mill River, Middle, and tribs (1301-0100)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Sheldrake River (1702-0069)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Sheldrake River (1702-0069)	Silt/Sedimnt
Westchester	Silver Lake (1702-0040)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Teatown Lake (1302-0150)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Truesdale Lake (1302-0054)	Phosphorus
Westchester	Wallace Pond (1301-0140)	Phosphorus

APPENDIX E – List of NYSDEC Regional Offices

Region	Covering the following counties:	DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (DEP) Permit Administrators	DIVISION OF WATER (DOW) Water (SPDES) Program
1	Nassau and Suffolk	50 Circle Road Stony Brook, NY 11790 Tel. (631) 444-0365	50 Circle Road Stony Brook, NY 11790-3409 Tel. (631) 444-0405
2	Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and Richmond	1 Hunters Point Plaza, 47-40 21st St. Long Island City, NY 11101-5407 Tel. (718) 482-4997	1 Hunters Point Plaza, 47-40 21st St. Long Island City, NY 11101-5407 Tel. (718) 482-4933
3	Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster and Westchester	21 South Putt Corners Road New Paltz, NY 12561-1696 Tel. (845) 256-3059	220 White Plains Road, Suite 110 Tel. (914) 428 - 2505
4	Albany, Columbia, Delaware, Greene, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Schenectady and Schoharie	1130 North Westcott Road Schenectady, NY 12306-2014 Tel. (518) 357-2069	1130 North Westcott Road Schenectady, NY 12306-2014 Tel. (518) 357-2045
5	Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Hamilton, Saratoga, Warren and Washington	1115 State Route 86, Po Box 296 Ray Brook, NY 12977-0296 Tel. (518) 897-1234	232 Golf Course Road Warrensburg, NY 12885-1172 Tel. (518) 623-1200
6	HERKIMER, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, ONEIDA AND ST. LAWRENCE	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 317 WASHINGTON STREET WATERTOWN, NY 13601-3787 TEL. (315) 785-2245	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 207 GENESEE STREET UTICA, NY 13501-2885 TEL. (315) 793-2554
7	BROOME, CAYUGA, CHENANGO, CORTLAND, MADISON, ONONDAGA, OSWEGO, TIOGA AND TOMPKINS	5786 WIDEWATERS PARKWAY SYRACUSE, NY 13214-1867 TEL. (315) 426-7438	5786 WIDEWATERS PARKWAY SYRACUSE, NY 13214-1867 TEL. (315) 426-7500
8	CHEMUNG, GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MONROE, ONTARIO, ORLEANS, SCHUYLER, SENECA, STEUBEN, WAYNE AND YATES	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA ROADAVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA RD. AVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466
9	ALLEGANY, CATTARAUGUS, CHAUTAUQUA, ERIE, NIAGARA AND WYOMING	700 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14209-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7165	700 DELAWARE AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14209-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7070

APPENDIX F – SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

The SWPPP Preparer Certification Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

Project/Site Name:

eNOI Submission ID:

Owner/Operator Name:

Certification Statement – SWPPP Preparer

I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of GP-0-25-001. I certify under penalty of law that the SWPPP and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

SWPPP Preparer First Name | MI | SWPPP Preparer Last Name

Signature

Date

Revised: January 2025

APPENDIX G – MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

The MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form

for construction activities seeking authorization under the

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

I. Project Owner/Operator Information
1. Owner/Operator Name:
2. Contact Person:
3. Street Address:
4. City/State/Zip:
II. Project Site Information
5. Project/Site Name:
6. Street Address:
7. City/State/Zip:
III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Review and Acceptance Information
8. SWPPP Reviewed by:
9. Title/Position:
10. Date Final SWPPP Reviewed and Accepted:
IV. Regulated MS4 Information
11. Name of MS4 Operator:
12. MS4 SPDES Permit Identification Number: NYR20A
13. Street Address:
14. City/State/Zip:
15. Telephone Number:

MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form - continued

V. Certification Statement - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative

I hereby certify that the final Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the construction project identified in section II. of this form has been reviewed and meets the substantive requirements in the SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP). Note: The MS4 Operator, through the acceptance of the SWPPP, assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the design included in the SWPPP. In addition, review and acceptance of the SWPPP by the MS4 Operator does not relieve the owner/operator or their SWPPP preparer of responsibility or liability for errors or omissions in the plan.

Printed Name[1]:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

VI. Additional Information

[1] Printed name of the principal executive officer or ranking elected official for the MS4 Operator or their duly authorized representative in accordance with CGP Part VII.J.2.

APPENDIX H – NYCDEP SWPPP Acceptance/Approval Form

The City of New York Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) SWPPP Acceptance/Approval form required by this permit begins on the following page.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Bureau of Environmental Planning and Analysis
59-17 Junction Blvd., 9th Floor; Flushing, NY 11373

SWPPP Acceptance/Approval

Application Number:

I. Project Owner/Operator Information

1. Owner/Operator Name:
2. Contact Person:
3. Street Address:
4. City/State/Zip:

II. Project Site Information

5. Project/Site Name:
6. Street Address:
7. City/State/Zip:

III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Review and Acceptance/Approval

8. SWPPP Reviewed by:
9. Title/Position: /
10. Date Final SWPPP Reviewed and Accepted:
11. Acceptance/Approval Expiration Date:

IV. Regulated MS4 Information for projects that require coverage under the NY State Pollution Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity

12. Name of MS4: *CITY OF NEW YORK*
13. MS4 SPDES Permit Identification Number: *NY-0287890*
14. Contact Person:
15. Street Address: *59-17 Junction Blvd. 9th Floor*
16. City/State/Zip: *Flushing, NY 11373*
17. Telephone Number:

Projects in the MS4 area must submit a copy of this SWPPP Acceptance with a Notice of Intent for coverage under the NY SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity to: NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water; 625 Broadway, 4th Floor; Albany, New York 12233-3505.

V. Certification Statement - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative

I hereby certify that the final Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the construction project identified in question 5 has been reviewed and meets the substantive requirements in the SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s).

Note: The MS4, through the acceptance of the SWPPP, assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the design included in the SWPPP. In addition, review and acceptance of the SWPPP by the MS4 does not relieve the owner/operator or their SWPPP preparer of responsibility or liability for errors or omissions in the plan.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

VI. Conditions of Acceptance/Approval and Additional Information

Projects in the MS4 area must submit a copy of this SWPPP Acceptance with a Notice of Intent for coverage under the NY SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity to: NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water; 625 Broadway, 4th Floor; Albany, New York 12233-3505.

APPENDIX I – MS4 No Jurisdiction Form

The MS4 No Jurisdiction Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

MS4 No Jurisdiction Form

for construction activities seeking authorization under the

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.)

I. Project Owner/Operator Information

a. Owner/Operator Name:

b. Contact Person:

c. Street Address:

d. City/State/Zip:

II. Project Site Information

a. Project/Site Name:

b. Street Address:

c. City/State/Zip:

d. eNOI Submission ID:

III. Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator Information

a. Name of MS4 Operator:

b. MS4 SPDES Permit ID Number: NYR20A

c. Street Address:

d. City/State/Zip:

e. Telephone Number:

IV. Certification Statement

In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b.ii.3., I hereby certify that the Traditional Land Use Control MS4 Operator identified in section III. of this form does not have review authority over the construction project identified in section II. of this form, which is owned/operated by the entity identified in section I. of this form. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

a. Printed name of the principal executive officer or ranking elected official for the MS4 Operator or their duly authorized representative in accordance with CGP Part VII.J.2.:

b. Title/Position:

c. Signature:

d. Date:

APPENDIX J – Owner/Operator Certification Form

The Owner/Operator Certification Form required by this permit begins on the following page.

Owner/Operator Certification Form

SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity, GP-0-25-001 (CGP)

(In accordance with CGP Part I.D.2.b. or Part I.F.2. and 3., the completed form must be attached to the eNOI or the Request to Continue Coverage, and submitted to NYSDEC electronically.

Project/Site Name: _____

eNOI Submission ID: _____

eNOI Submitted by: ☐ **Owner/Operator** ☐ **SWPPP Preparer** ☐ **Other**

Certification Statement - Owner/Operator

I hereby certify that I read, and will comply with, the GP-0-25-001 permit requirements. I understand that authorization to discharge under the permit for the project/site named above is dependent on receipt of a Letter of Authorization (LOA) or a Letter of Continued Coverage (LOCC) from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) in accordance with CGP Part I.D.3.b. or Part I.F.4. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Owner/Operator First Name MI Owner/Operator Last Name

_____

Signature

_____

Date

Revised: January 2025

SECTION 5

Certifications, Forms, Reports, and Daily Logs

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
NOI PERMITTEE'S CERTIFICATION

FORM 1

Construction Site
JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM
JERRY SMITH LLC, TOMPKINS County, New York

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN DATED OCTOBER 2026

NOI PERMITTEE'S CERTIFICATION:

> "I certify under penalty of law that this document was prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that false statements made herein are punishable as a class A misdemeanor pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law."

NOI Permittee's
Designated Project Manager: _____

Signed: _____

Printed Name: _____

Position: _____

Date: _____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION LOG

FORM 2

Construction Site

JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

JERRY SMITH LLC, TOMPKINS County, New York

Company Name	
Address	
Contact Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Phone/Pager	
Scope of Services	
Certification Date	

Company Name	
Address	
Contact Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Phone/Pager	
Scope of Services	
Certification Date	

Company Name	
Address	
Contact Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Phone/Pager	
Scope of Services	
Certification Date	

Designated Project Manager_____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
CONTRACTOR'S/SUBCONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION
FORM 3

This form to be completed for each contractor listed on Form 2. Reproduce as needed

Construction Site

JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM
JERRY SMITH LLC, TOMPKINS County, New York
CONSTRUCTION POLLUTION PREVENTION PROGRAM
DATED OCTOBER 2026

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

"I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the *qualified inspector* during a site inspection. I also understand that the *owner or operator* must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES") general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

The Contractor/Subcontractor further understands that the SWPPP and associated Erosion and Sediment Control Plans represent the **MINIMUM** erosion and sediment control measures that will be required to protect the site during construction. Additional erosion and sediment control measures will be necessary during construction. It will be the responsibility of Contractor/Subcontractor to implement all additional erosion and sediment control measures necessary to protect the site during construction.

CONTRACTOR:	**SUB**CONTRACTOR:
Name (Print): _____	Name (Print): _____
Signature: _____	Signature: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Company Name: _____	Company Name: _____
Address: _____	Address: _____
_____	_____
Phone: _____	Phone: _____

Elements of SWPPP Contractor/Subcontractor responsible for: _____

Name of Trained Contractor Responsible for SWPPP Implementation: _____

Title of Trained Contractor Responsible for SWPPP Implementation: _____

FORM 4
JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM
SWPPP # _____
This form to be completed by Contractor's designated inspector at least weekly. Reproduce as needed.

SWPPP INSPECTION REPORTS

Date _____

Weather and Soil Conditions
Weather Conditions: _____
Soil Conditions: Dry [ ] Wet [ ] Saturated [ ] Snow Covered [ ] Frozen [ ]

Maintaining Water Quality

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is there an increase in turbidity causing a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is there residue from oil and floating substances, visible oil film, or globules or grease?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	All disturbance is within the limits of the approved plans.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Have receiving lake/bay, stream, and/or wetland been impacted by silt from project?

Housekeeping
1. General Site Conditions

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is construction site litter and debris appropriately managed?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Are facilities and equipment necessary for implementation of erosion and sediment control in working order and/or properly maintained?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is construction impacting the adjacent property?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is dust adequately controlled?

2. Temporary Stream Crossing

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Maximum diameter pipes necessary to span creek without dredging are installed.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed non-woven geotextile fabric beneath approaches.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is fill composed of aggregate (no earth or soil)?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Rock on approaches is clean enough to remove mud from vehicles and prevent sediment from entering stream during high flow.

Runoff Control Practices
1. Excavation Dewatering

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Upstream and downstream berms (sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.) are installed per plan.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Clean water from upstream pool is being pumped to the downstream pool.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Sediment-laden water from work area is being discharged to a silt-trapping device.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Constructed upstream berm with one-foot minimum freeboard.

2. Water Bar

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed per plan with vehicle crossings stabilized with gravel.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Outlet located on undisturbed soil or lined with riprap.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Bar height is 12-inch minimum from bottom of channel with minimum base width of 6-foot.

3. Interceptor Dikes and Swales

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed per plan with minimum side slopes 1V:3H or flatter.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Stabilized by geotextile fabric, seed, or mulch with no erosion occurring.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Sediment-laden runoff directed to sediment trapping structure.

SWPPP INSPECTION REPORT Page 2 of _____
Date _____

4. Stone Check Dam

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is channel stable? (flow is not eroding soil underneath or around the structure).
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Check is in good condition (rocks in place and no permanent pools behind the structure).
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Has accumulated sediment been removed?

5. Rock Outlet Protection

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed per plan.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed concurrently with pipe installation.

Soil Stabilization

1. Topsoil and Spoil Stockpiles

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Stockpiles are stabilized with vegetation and/or mulch.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Sediment control is installed at the toe of the slope.

2. Revegetation

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Temporary seedings and mulch have been applied to idle areas.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Four inches minimum of topsoil has been applied under permanent seedings.

Sediment Control Practices

1. Stabilized Construction Entrance

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Stone is clean enough to effectively remove mud from vehicles.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed per standards and specifications?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Does all traffic use the stabilized entrance to enter and leave site?
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Is adequate drainage provided to prevent ponding at entrance?

2. Silt Fence

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed on Contour, ten feet from toe of slope (not across conveyance channels).
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Joints constructed by wrapping the two ends together for continuous support.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Fabric buried six inches minimum.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Posts are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas.

Sediment accumulation is _____% of design capacity.

3. Storm Drain Inlet Protection (Use for Stone & Block; Filter Fabric; Curb; or, Excavated practices)

Yes	No	NA	
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Installed concrete blocks lengthwise so open ends face outward, not upward.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Placed wire screen between No. 3 crushed stone and concrete blocks.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Drainage area is one acre or less.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Excavated area is 900 cubic feet.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Excavated side slopes should be 2:1.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	2" x 4" frame is constructed and structurally sound.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Posts three-foot maximum spacing between posts.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Fabric is embedded 1 to 1.5 feet below ground and secured to frame/posts with staples at maximum eight inch spacing.
[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	Posts are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas.

Sediment accumulation _____% of design capacity.

SWPPP INSPECTION REPORT
Date _____

4. Temporary Sediment Trap

Yes No NA

[ ] [ ] [ ] Outlet structure is constructed per the approved plan or drawing.
[ ] [ ] [ ] Geotextile fabric has been placed beneath rock fill.

Sediment accumulation is _____% of design capacity.

5. Temporary Sediment Basin

Yes No NA

[ ] [ ] [ ] Basin and outlet structure constructed per the approved plan.
[ ] [ ] [ ] Basin side slopes are stabilized with seed/mulch.
[ ] [ ] [ ] Drainage structure flushed and basin surface restored upon removal of sediment basin facility.

Sediment accumulation is _____% of design capacity.

Dust Control Practices

1. Haul Road and Current Work Areas

Yes No NA

[ ] [ ] [ ] Are all traffic surface areas sufficiently treated to prevent fugitive dust?
[ ] [ ] [ ] Are any areas of site's non-traffic and work area expTompkinsncing wind erosion?
[ ] [ ] [ ] Are there any disturbed areas in need of temporary seed and mulch to protect surface from wind erosion?
[ ] [ ] [ ] Is watering truck on-site?
[ ] [ ] [ ] Is dust visible in air at any location of the site?

Note: Not all erosion and sediment control practices are included in this listing. Add additional pages to this list as required by site-specific design.
Construction inspection checklists for post-development stormwater management practices can be found in Appendix F of the New York Stormwater Management Design Manual.

Description of condition of runoff at all points of discharge from the construction site. (This shall include identification of discharges of sediment from the construction site. Include discharges from conveyance systems (i.e. pipes, culverts, ditches, etc.) and overland flow.) _____

_____

_____

_____

Description of areas that are disturbed at the time of the inspection and areas that have been stabilized (temporary and/or final) since the last inspection (see Page 5 for Sketch). _____

_____

_____

_____

SWPPP INSPECTION REPORT

Page 4 of _____
Date _____

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS*:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____
Inspector (print name and title) Date and Time of Inspection

_____ _____
Qualified Professional (print name) Qualified Professional Signature

The above signed acknowledges that, to the best of his/her knowledge, all information provided on the forms is accurate and complete.

***Attach photographs of practices identified as needing corrective actions.**

NOTE: IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART IV.C.4 OF THE SPDES GENERAL PERMIT (GP-0-20-001), THE QUALIFIED INSPECTOR MUST NOTIFY THE OWNER OR OPERATOR AND APPROPRIATE CONTRACTOR OF ANY CORRECTIVE ACTIONS THAT NEED TO BE TAKEN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BEGIN IMPLEMENTING THE CORRECTIVE ACTIONS WITHIN ONE (1) BUSINESS DAY OF THIS NOTIFICATION AND SHALL COMPLETE THE CORRECTIVE ACTIONS IN A REASONABLE TIME FRAME.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
MODIFICATION REPORT
FORM 5

This form to be used only when Contractor's designated inspector believes changes to the SWPPP and/or Erosion and Sediment control plans is warranted. For example, additional erosion control measures needed or removal of specific control measures can be done without adverse impact. This form must be approved by Designated Project Manager prior to implementation.

Construction Site

JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

JERRY SMITH LLC, TOMPKINS County, New York

CHANGES REQUIRED FOR STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

To:	**Designated Project Manager**	**Date:**	
Address:			
Telephone:			
Facsimile:			
Sent Via:	☐ **Facsimile**	☐ **E-mail**	☐ **US Mail**

INSPECTOR: _____ DATE:_____
(Print)

_____
(Signature)

QUALIFICATIONS OF INSPECTOR:_____

CHANGES REQUIRED TO THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN: _____

_____

_____

REASONS FOR CHANGES: _____

_____

_____

TO BE PERFORMED BY: _____ ON OR BEFORE: _____

APPROVED BY DESIGNATED PROJECT MANAGER_____ DATE: _____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
RECORD OF STABILIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES
FORM 6

Construction Site

JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

JERRY SMITH LLC, TOMPKINS County, New York

A record of dates when major grading activities occur, when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and when stabilization measures are initiated shall be maintained until final site stabilization is achieved and the Notice of Termination is filed. *Reproduce copies of this form as needed.*

MAJOR GRADING, CONSTRUCTION, OR STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

Description of Activity: _____

Begin Date:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

End Date: _____

Description of Activity: _____

Begin Date:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

End Date: _____

Description of Activity: _____

Begin Date:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

End Date: _____

Description of Activity: _____

Begin Date:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

End Date: _____

Description of Activity: _____

Begin Date:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

End Date: _____

Description of Activity: _____

Begin Date:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

End Date: _____

Designated Project Manager_____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
RECORD OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES
FORM 6A

Construction Site

JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

JERRY SMITH LLC, TOMPKINS County, New York

A record of the timing of temporary erosion and sediment control practices to be implemented, including the timing of initial placement and the duration that each practice should remain in place. The record may reflect the actual date of planned installation or the specific construction activity with which it will be associated. The timing of removal may reflect an actual date or the length of time over which the practice will be implemented.

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES

Description of Practice: _____

Date/Timing of Initial Placement:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

Projected Date/Timing of Removal: _____

Description of Practice: _____

Date/Timing of Initial Placement:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

Projected Date/Timing of Removal: _____

Description of Practice: _____

Date/Timing of Initial Placement:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

Projected Date/Timing of Removal: _____

Description of Practice: _____

Date/Timing of Initial Placement:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

Projected Date/Timing of Removal: _____

Description of Practice: _____

Date/Timing of Initial Placement:_____ Site Contractor: _____

Location: _____

Projected Date/Timing of Removal: _____

Designated Project Manager_____

PROJECT RAINFALL LOG (to be completed by Contractor)

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Day												
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
PM Initials												

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

FINAL STABILIZATION CERTIFICATION /NOTICE OF TERMINATION CHECKLIST

FORM 8

This form is to be completed by Contractor and submitted to Designated Project Manager for approval only afterContractor believes all work regulated by SWPPP is complete.

Construction Site
JERRY SMITH BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM
JERRY SMITH LLC, TOMPKINS County, New York

1. ☐ **All soil disturbing activities are complete.**

2. ☐ **Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Measures have been removed or will be removed at the appropriate time.**

3. ☐ **All areas of the Construction Site not otherwise covered by a permanent pavement or structure have been stabilized with a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 85% or equivalent measures have been employed.**

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

"I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the identified project that are authorized by NPDES general permit have been eliminated and that all disturbed areas and soils at the construction site have achieved Final Stabilization and all temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at the appropriate time."

Company Name _____

Name (Print) _____

Signature _____

Date _____

APPROVED BY DESIGNATED PROJECT MANAGER_____ DATE: _____

SECTION 6

Supplemental Information

1. **Stormwater Management Narrative**
2. **Soil Mapper**
3. **SHPO Correspondence**
4. **Endangered and Threatened Species Correspondence**

Stormwater Management Narrative

Jerry Smith
BESS Project

Jerry Smith Road

Town of Lansing

Tompkins County, New York

Applicant:

Jerry Smith, LLC

101 Summer Street, 2nd Floor

Boston, MA 02110

JUNE 2026

Revised: SEPTEMBER 2026

Prepared By:

The Environmental Design Partnership, LLP

900 Route 146

Clifton Park, NY 12065

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

1.0 Introduction....3
2.0 Existing Conditions....3
2.1 Soil and Groundwater Conditions....4
3.0 Predevelopment Stormwater Analysis....4
4.0 Stormwater Management Planning and Practice Selection....5
5.0 Post-Development Stormwater Analysis....5
5.1 Stormwater Management Area #1 – Vegetated Filter Strip....6
5.2 NYS Unified Stormwater Sizing Criteria....7
5.2.1 Water Quality (WQv)....7
5.2.2 Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv)....7
6.0 Summary....10

Figures

Figure 1 – Site Location Map
Figure 2 – Pre-development Drainage Map
Figure 3 – Post-development Drainage Map

Attachments

Attachment A – WQv Calculations
Attachment B – Stormwater Modeling Calculations

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

1.0 Introduction

Jerry Smith, LLC is proposing the development of a Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) for on an existing parcel of land totaling approximately 57+/- acres located on Jerry Smith Road in the Town of Lansing, New York. The proposed site development includes a BESS which consists of approximately 620 +/- linear feet (LF) of access road, equipment pads, stormwater management areas, and ten-foot-high perimeter fencing. The total area of proposed disturbance is approximately 1.76 +/- acres and 0.64 +/- acres of new impervious area will be associated with the project.

A stormwater management system has been developed to provide pollutant removal, reduce channel erosion, prevent overbank flooding, and safely control extreme flood events in accordance with the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual (Design Manual). The temporary erosion control measures and post-construction stormwater management systems for this project have been designed in accordance with those guidelines and subsequent discussions with the NYSDEC relative to their guidelines. Section 7.0 of this report addresses specific BESS panel application guidance.

The proposed stormwater management system for the project will include the use of a vegetated filter strip and Infiltration area designed to convey runoff from the gravel access road and concrete equipment pads. Runoff from the impervious access road is directed into the vegetated filter strip or infiltration area prior to discharging offsite.

This narrative presents a review of the design concepts and parameters of the stormwater management system for the proposed increased impervious areas, in accordance with NYSDEC application guidance, including the access roads and the equipment pads. The purpose of the stormwater management narrative is to ensure that changes in the surface runoff characteristics, as a result of the proposed construction, will not adversely impact adjacent or downstream properties. On-site stormwater management will be implemented in accordance with the Design Manual and NYSDEC application guidance to accommodate both additional stormwater runoff and to provide water quality treatment according to the green infrastructure standards.

2.0 Existing Conditions

The site consists of mostly wooded and field areas with residential development on the northern side of the parcel. The topography of the land consists of drainage from a highpoint in the middle of the site out to all directions. The typical slopes within the area of the proposed development range from 1% to 10% Elevations at the site vary between 1086 and 1078 feet above sea level.

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

2.1 Soil and Groundwater Conditions

The USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey identifies the soils on the site, in the proposed development, consist of a variety of soil types from silt loam to a gravelly silt loam. These soils vary as Hydrologic Soil Groups (HSG) B and D. The results from the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Soil Survey (NRCS Soil Survey) are included in Section 6 of the SWPPP.

3.0 Predevelopment Stormwater Analysis

The existing hydrologic conditions, in the area to be disturbed as a result of the proposed construction, were analyzed using Applied Microcomputer Systems' "HydroCAD" computer modeling program. The HydroCAD stormwater modeling program employs the United States Department of Agriculture's Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Technical Release 20 (TR-20) method for stormwater analysis. Using this modeling technique, the site is divided into "subcatchments" that represent specific areas contributing stormwater runoff to an existing, or proposed drainage feature. The subcatchments typically flow through "reaches" (i.e., swales, channels, or pipes) that convey the stormwater to storm basins or discharge areas.

A hydrologic model of the existing site was prepared using the Hydrocad program. Three (3) large sub catchments were used to represent the existing drainage condition, see Figure 2.

The existing parameters of topography, vegetation, slope and soil type are all incorporated into the predevelopment model.

Table 1 presents a summary of the pre-development stormwater peak discharge for the 1 year, 10 year and 100-year design storm events at the respective Design Point. As will be discussed in subsequent sections, the post development stormwater discharge rate has been limited to the predevelopment discharge rate for the 1-year, 10-year, and 100-year storm events.

Table 1: Pre-Development Runoff Rates

Storm Event	Total Discharge (cfs)
1-Year (1.97")	0.31
10-Year (3.36")	5.64
100-Year (5.73")	24.19

The pre-development Curve Numbers (CN) for the existing ground covers are listed in Table 2.

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

Table 2: Pre-Development Ground Cover

Pre-Development Ground Cover Description	Curve Number
Meadow, Non-grazed, HSG B	58
Meadow, Non-grazed, HSG D	78
Woods, Fair, HSG B	60
Woods, Fair, HSG D	79
Impervious	98

The weighted CN for the pre-development conditions for the site is approximately 63. The HydroCAD model results for the pre-development conditions are included within Attachment B.

4.0 Stormwater Management Planning and Practice Selection

The site layout and stormwater design for this project was completed while taking into consideration the potential impacts on the existing site and downstream hydrology. Stormwater runoff from the existing site predominately sheet flows to low areas. The stormwater management system will replicate similar practices.

Stormwater from impervious areas on the site is designed to be treated with a vegetated filter strip and an infiltration area. This design method was chosen on this site due to the minor amount of impervious surface and the uniform grade of the access road. Vegetated filter strips are considered standard stormwater management practices with runoff reduction volume capacity.

The total disturbance for the project will be on the order of 1.76± acres. The proposed development will result in an increase of impervious cover by 0.64± acres.

5.0 Post-Development Stormwater Analysis

The post-development conditions were analyzed using the HydroCAD computer modeling program.

Six (6) subcatchments were used to represent the post development drainage conditions of the site in the areas of the proposed BESS development. Site improvements to the property will consist of approximately 620 +/- LF of access road, a BESS equipment pad, and perimeter fencing. Also included, as permanent elements of the development, is the on-site stormwater management area depicted as a vegetated filter strip and an infiltration area. This vegetated

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

filter strip and infiltration area have been designed to provide treatment and attenuation of stormwater runoff from the proposed impervious surfaces on the site.

Runoff from the undeveloped portion of the project site, outside of the stormwater management areas, will sheet flow off site, which is similar to predevelopment drainage patterns.

The post-development ground cover Curve Numbers (CN) are listed in Table 3.

Table 3: Post-Development Ground Cover

Post-Development Ground Cover Description	Curve Number
Meadow, Non-grazed, HSG B	58
Meadow, Non-grazed, HSG D	78
Woods, Fair, HSG B	60
Woods, Fair, HSG D	79
Impervious	98

The weighted CN for the post-development conditions for the site is approximately 64. The HydroCAD model results for the post-development conditions are included within Attachment B. The contributing area to each stormwater management area is identified in Figure 3.

Table 4 presents a summary of the post-development stormwater peak discharge for the 1 year, 10 year and 100-year design storm events at the respective Design Points.

Table 4: Post-Development Runoff Rates

Storm Event	Total Discharge (cfs)
1-Year (1.97")	0.30
10-Year (3.36")	5.28
100-Year (5.73")	22.71

5.1 Stormwater Management Area #1 – Vegetated Filter Strip

Stormwater Management Area #1 is designed as a vegetated filter strip with a gravel diaphragm. The filter strip and diaphragm will provide treatment and attenuation of stormwater runoff from the impervious access road and concrete equipment pad. Runoff contributing to SMA #1 will be conveyed via shallow concentrated flow and sheet flow.

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

5.2 Stormwater Management Area #2 – Infiltration Area

Stormwater Management Area #2 is designed as an infiltration area. The vegetated swale and infiltration area will provide treatment and attenuation of stormwater runoff from the impervious access road and concrete equipment pad. Runoff contributing to SMA #2 will be conveyed via vegetated swale.

5.3 NYS Unified Stormwater Sizing Criteria

The area to be disturbed as a result of the proposed development was modeled in HydroCAD under the post-development conditions using two subcatchments (Figure 3) routed into the stormwater management areas. The contributing area of each stormwater management area is identified in Figure 3. The post-development stormwater management system has been designed based on the Unified Stormwater Sizing Criteria as described in the following sections.

5.3.1 Water Quality (WQ_v)

In general, small storm events and the initial runoff from larger storm events are an environmental concern as this stormwater runoff typically contains roadway pollutants and thermal energy stored by the asphalt. In accordance with the Design Manual, this initial runoff is designated as the Water Quality Volume (WQ_v) and special attention is given to this volume of runoff to meet water quality objectives.

The Design Manual identifies several standard practices, such as the proposed infiltration basins which are acceptable for water quality treatment. These acceptable Stormwater Management Practices (SMPs) can capture and treat the full water quality volume (WQ_v), are capable of 80% TSS removal and 40% TP removal, have acceptable longevity in the field, and have pretreatment mechanisms.

The water quality storage volume, WQ_v, is calculated as follows:

$$WQ_v = \frac{P \cdot R_v \cdot A}{12}$$

Where: WQ_v = water quality volume (acre-feet)

P = 90% rainfall event number

R_v = 0.05+0.009(I), where I is percent impervious cover

A = site area (acres), impervious area used with I = 100%

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

Table 5: Required Water Quality Volume

Drainage Area	P	R_v	A (Acres)	Required WQ_v (cf)	Provided WQ_v (cf)
SMA #1	1.00	0.95	0.22	759	759
SMA #2	1.00	0.55	0.76	1,510	1,510

5.3.2 Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv)

The Design Manual specifies that runoff shall be reduced by 100% of the site WQv using standard SMPs with RRv capacity and green infrastructure techniques. The proposed project area on the site is approximately 1.76 acres. The total watershed area contributing to the SMA for analysis is approximately 0.98 acres, with a total post-development impervious area on the order of 0.64 acres. The resulting RRv for these site coverages is computed as 871 CF. Runoff reduction will be provided by standard SMP's with RRv capacity and Green Infrastructure Practices. (See Appendix A for summary of calculations)

5.3.2.1 Stormwater Management Practices (SMP's)

An infiltration area has been proposed to collect and treat the stormwater runoff from the site. The infiltration area is considered a standard stormwater treatment practice with RRv capabilities. The RRv provided by the infiltration basin is 1,510 CF.

5.3.2.2 Green Infrastructure Practices

The vegetated filter strip is considered a green infrastructure practice. The RRv provided by the practice is on the order of 759 CF. Greater than the minimum RRv required.

The following Table provides a summary of the Runoff Reduction provided for the proposed development, based on each stormwater management practice and technique.

Table 6: Runoff Reduction Volume Summary

Runoff Reduction Technique	RRv (cf)
Vegetated Filter Strip	759
Infiltration Basin	1,510
Total Site Reduction	2,269
% WQv. Reduction	**>100%**

Many of the green infrastructure practices recommended in the Design Manual were not applied to the stormwater management design on this site due to either site restrictions or the use of more feasible green infrastructure in place of the more restrictive and/or maintenance

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

intensive practices. The following table discusses why the unused green infrastructure practices were not feasible.

Table 7: Non-Feasible Green Infrastructure Practices

Green Infrastructure Practice	Reason use is not feasible
Vegetated Swales	There are no swales proposed to receive runoff from impervious areas onsite
Tree Planting/Tree Pit	Trees will be saved on the site to the greatest extent possible. Trees will also be planted to maintain a buffer from the surrounding properties to the proposed site, though the resulting runoff reduction value for adding additional trees is minimal.
Conservation of Natural Areas	Natural areas will be conserved on site as much as possible, but the resulting runoff reduction value is minimal.
Stream Daylighting	No existing piped streams are located on the site.
Green Roofs	There is no building construction proposed as part of the project
Stormwater Planters	The proposed practices were deemed more economically feasible and effective as opposed to stormwater planters. Additionally, they require less maintenance.
Rain Barrels/Cisterns	Rain Barrels/Cisterns would require the ability to use the water between storm events which is not feasible for this project type.
Rain Gardens	Rain gardens are not recommended for commercial applications as well as not economically feasible.
Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff	There is no building construction proposed as part of the project

5.3.3 Channel Protection (Cp_v)

In accordance with the Design Manual, stream channel protection, designed to protect stream channels from erosion, is accomplished by providing 24-hour extended detention of the one-year, 24-hour storm event. The Cp_v requirement is typically satisfied by providing additional storage above the water quality (WQ_v) volume.

According to Chapter 4 of the Design Manual, the stream channel protection requirement does not apply when the entire channel protection volume is reduced through green infrastructure or infiltration systems. The stormwater management practice onsite is designed as a green infrastructure practice; additionally, stormwater modelling indicates the proposed stormwater management areas designed to fully attenuate and infiltrate the contributing stormwater runoff for stormwater events up to the 100-Year design storm.

5.3.4 Overbank Flood (Q_p)

Overbank Flood Control Criteria has been established to limit the frequency and magnitude of out-of-bank flooding generated through changes in runoff characteristics as a result of

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

increased impervious surface area. In accordance with the Design Manual, providing sufficient storage volume to attenuate the post development 10-year, 24-hour peak discharge rate to the equivalent pre-development discharge rate controls overbank flooding.

The 10-year design storm event was analyzed using the HydroCAD stormwater modeling program (TR-20) under the post-development drainage conditions shown on Figure 3. Using a 10-year, 24-hour design storm of 3.36 inches, the stormwater management area was designed with sufficient storage volume to limit the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak discharge rate to the pre-development discharge rate. The following table presents the pre- and post-development discharge rates for the offsite discharge. The post-development discharge rate is less than the pre-development rate, as required.

Table 8: Overbank Flow Runoff Summary

	10-year (3.36") runoff rate (cfs)	
	Predevelopment	Post-Development
DP-1	5.64	5.28

5.3.5 Extreme Storm (Q_f)

In accordance with the Design Manual, the stormwater management system must attenuate the post development 100-year, 24-hour peak discharge rate to the predevelopment rate while providing safe passage of this storm event.

The 100-year storm event was analyzed using the HydroCAD stormwater modeling program (TR-20) under the post-development drainage conditions shown in Figure 3. Using a 100-year, 24-hour design storm of 5.73 inches, the stormwater management areas were designed with sufficient storage volume to limit the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak discharge rate to the predevelopment discharge rate. The following table presents the pre and post development discharge rates for the offsite discharge. The post-development discharge rate is less than the predevelopment rate, as required.

Table 9: Extreme Storm Runoff Summary

	100-year (5.73") runoff rate (cfs)	
	Predevelopment	Post-Development
DP-1	24.19	22.17

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

6.0 Summary

Development of the proposed project site will alter the stormwater drainage characteristics of the site; impervious area will be added in the form of an improved compacted gravel or paved access road, BESS, and an equipment pad. Changes to the stormwater drainage characteristics of the site have been evaluated in accordance with the Design Manual. The proposed stormwater management system has been designed to comply with the recommendations in the Design Manual and the NYSDEC SPCG as it relates to maintaining sheet flow, providing water quality/runoff reduction/channel protection volume, overbank flood control and extreme flood control for new development projects.

The proposed stormwater management system has been designed to attenuate and treat the stormwater runoff generated from the contributing areas for storm events to the pre-development rates, up to and including the 100-Year design storm event. The proposed stormwater management design includes the use of a vegetated filter strip. Stormwater modeling results indicate the ability to reduce the overall post-development discharge rate from the site as summarized in Table 10.

Table 10: Reduction in Peak Discharge Rates

Peak Discharge Rates in cfs	1-Year Storm	10-Year Storm	100-Year Storm
Pre-Development	0.31	5.64	24.19
Post-Development	0.30	5.28	22.71
Overall Reduction (cfs)	0.01	0.36	1.48

Through the implementation of acceptable stormwater management practices, recommended by the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual, the proposed project will not adversely affect adjacent or downstream properties.

Prepared by:



Benjamin Willson, Project Engineer

The Environmental Design Partnership, LLP

Reviewed by:

Travis Mitchell, P.E.

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

REFERENCES

HydroCAD version 10.2, Applied Microcomputer Systems, Chocura, New Hampshire.

NYSDEC, 1990. "Technical and Operational Guidance Series (5.1.8) Stormwater Management Guidelines for New Development", New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water.

NYSDEC, 1992. "Reducing the Impacts of Stormwater Runoff from New Development", New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water.

NYSDEC, 2024. "New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual", Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Rawls, W.J., Brakensiek, D.L., and Saxton, K. E., 1982. "Estimation of Soil Properties", Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Vol. 25, No. J, pp. 1316-1320.

S.C.S., 1982. "TR-20 Project Formulation-Hydrology, Technical Release No. 20", U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Hydrology Unit Division of Engineering.

United States Department of Agriculture, Web Soil Survey. Retrieved from https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov

NYSDEC, 2018. "BESS Panel Construction Stormwater Permitting/ SWPPP Guidance", New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water.

MDE,2000. "2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes I and II". Maryland Department of the Environment

MDE. "Stormwater Design Guidance- BESS Panel Installations". Maryland Department of the Environment

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

Figures

1. Site Location map
2. Pre-Development Drainage Map
3. Post Development Drainage Map

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621



Figure 1: Site Location Map

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

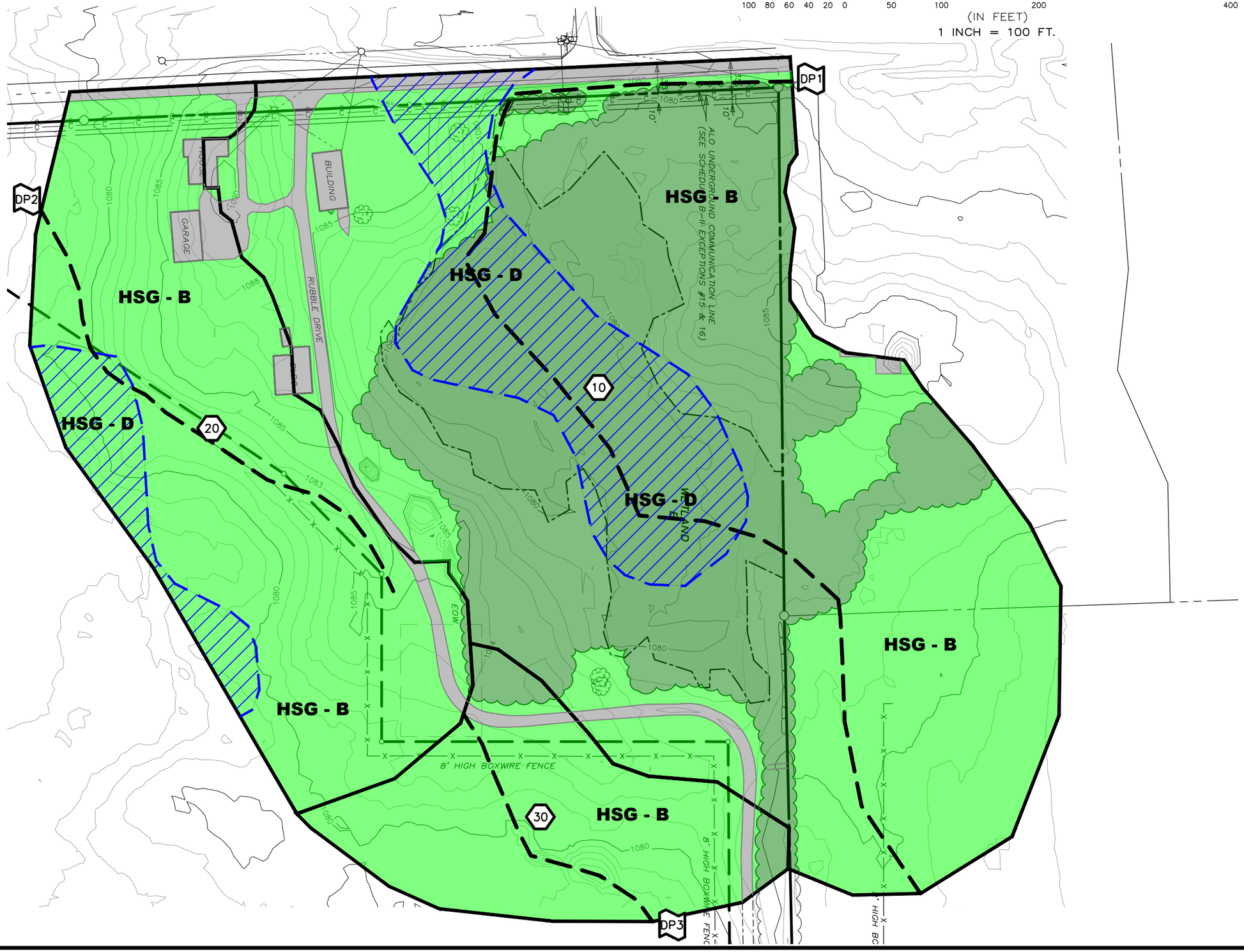
MAP KEY	
	SUBCATCHMENT BOUNDARY
S1	SUBCATCHMENT I.D.
P4	STORMWATER DEVICE
DP	DESIGN POINT
	TC PATH
	MEADOW
	WOODS
	IMPERVIOUS AREA
	HSG D SOILS

GRAPHIC SCALE

100 80 60 40 20 0 50 100 200 400

(IN FEET)

1 INCH = 100 FT.



edp
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN PARTNERSHIP, LLP.
900 Route 146 Clifton Park, New York 12065 (518) 371-7621 edpllp.com

STORMWATER ANALYSIS FOR JERRY SMITH, LLC

JERRY SMITH ROAD
TOWN OF LANSING
TOMPKINS COUNTY, NEW YORK

JULY 10, 2026

REVISION	DATE	BY
REVISIONS PER TDE COMMENTS	9/23/26	BMW

SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET TITLE: PRE DEVELOPMENT

SHEET NO. FIGURE 1

H:\TOMPKINS\Lansing\Jerry Smith Rd\339 Jerry Smith Road - Nexamp\05-dwg\Detailed\FIGURES\STORMWATER.dwg Sep 23, 2026 07:33:10AM

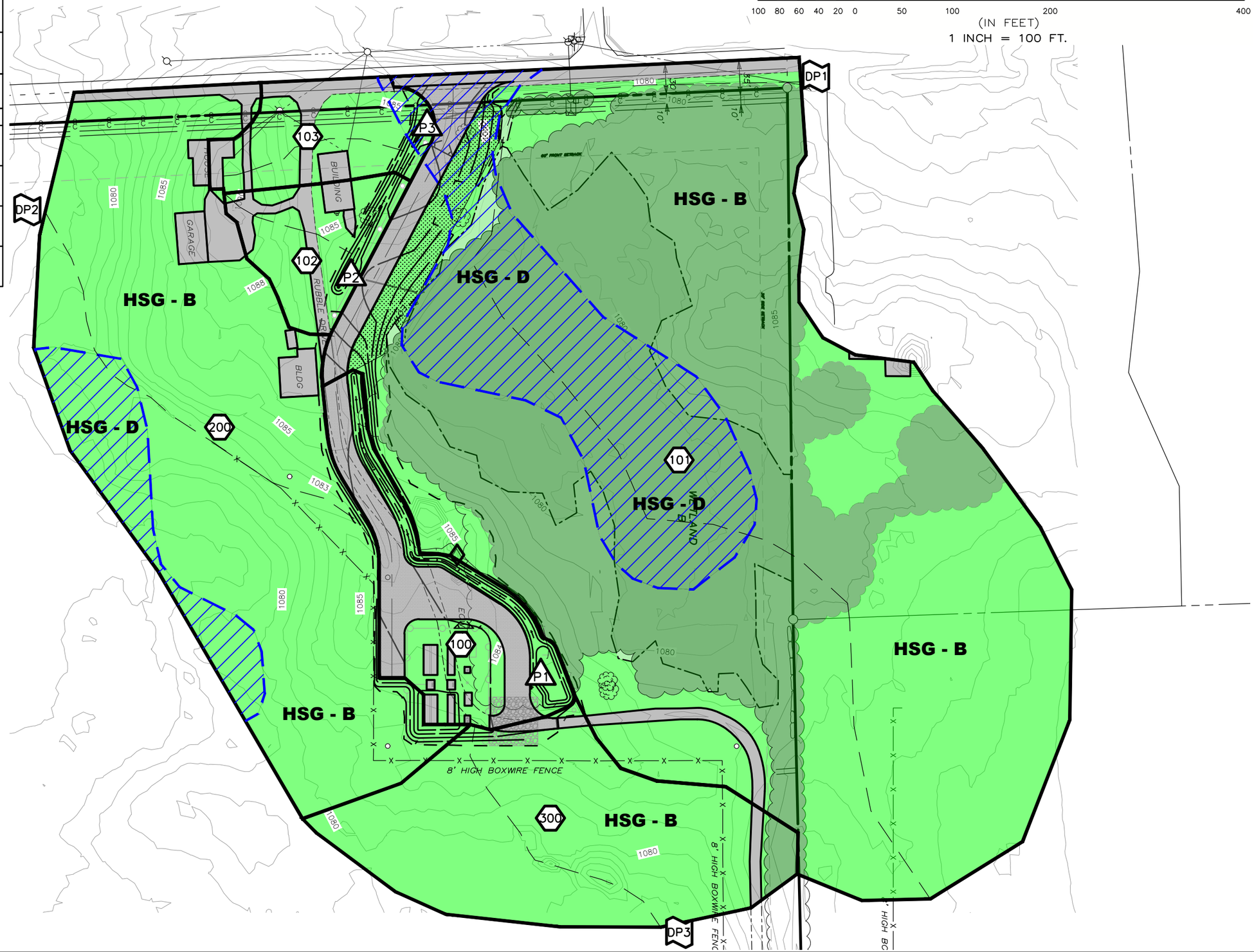
MAP KEY	
	SUBCATCHMENT BOUNDARY
S1	SUBCATCHMENT I.D.
P4	STORMWATER DEVICE
DP	DESIGN POINT
	TC PATH
	MEADOW
	WOODS
	IMPERVIOUS AREA
	HSG D SOILS

GRAPHIC SCALE

100 80 60 40 20 0 50 100 200 400

(IN FEET)

1 INCH = 100 FT.



ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN PARTNERSHIP, LLP.
900 Route 146 Clifton Park, New York 12065
(518) 371-7621 edpllp.com

STORMWATER ANALYSIS FOR JERRY SMITH, LLC

JERRY SMITH ROAD
TOWN OF LANSING
TOMPKINS COUNTY, NEW YORK

JULY 10, 2026

REVISION	DATE	BY
REVISIONS PER TDE COMMENTS	9/23/26	BMW

SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET TITLE: POST DEVELOPMENT

SHEET NO. FIGURE 2

H:\TOMPKINS\Lansing\Jerry Smith Rd\339 Jerry Smith Road - Nexamp\05-dwg\Detailed\FIGURES\STORMWATER.dwg Sep 23, 2026 07:32:09AM

Attachment A
Water Quality Calculation
Runoff Reduction Calculation

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621

Step 2 - Calculate Water Quality Volume

Is this project subject to Section 4.3 of the NYS Design Manual for Enhanced Phosphorus Removal?	No
What is the nature of this construction project?	New Construction

Design Point:		
P=	1.00	inches

Enter 90% Rainfall Event as P

Calculate Required WQv

Drainage Area Number	Contributing Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (cf)	SMP Description
1	0.22	0.22	100	0.95	759	Sheet Flow to Grass Filter Strip
2	0.76	0.42	55	0.55	1,510	Infiltration Basin
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
Total	0.98	0.64	65	0.64	**2269**	**Required WQv**

Steps 3 and 5 - Apply RR Techniques and Standard SMPs

Runoff Reduction Volume and Treated Volumes						
	Runoff Reduction Techiques/Standard SMPs		**Total Contributing Area**	**Total Contributing Impervious Area**	**WQv Reduced (RRv)**	**WQv Treated**
			(acres)	**(acres)**	**(cf)**	**(cf)**
RR Techniques	Conservation of Natural Areas	RR-1	0.22		0	
	Sheet Flow to Riparian Buffer/Filter Strip	RR-2	0.22	0.22	759	
	Tree Planting/Tree Pit/Tree Trench	RR-3	0.00	0.00	0	
	Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff	RR-4		0.00	0	
	Vegetated Swale	RR-5	0.00	0.00	0	
	Rain Garden	RR-6	0.00	0.00	0	
	Stormwater Planter	RR-7	0.00	0.00	0	
	Rainwater Harvesting Systems	RR-8	0.00	0.00	0	
	Porous Pavement	RR-9	0.00	0.00	0	
	Green Roof (Extensive & Intensive)	RR-10	0.00	0.00	0	
	Stream Daylighting	RR-11				
Standard SMPs w/ RRv Capacity	Infiltration Trench	I-1	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Infiltration Basin	I-2	0.76	0.42	1,510	0
	Dry Well	I-3	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Underground Infiltration System	I-4	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Infiltration Bioretention	F-4	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Filtration Bioretention	F-5	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Bioslope	F-6	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Dry swale	O-1	0.00	0.00	0	0
Standard SMPs	Micropool Extended Detention	P-1	0.00	0.00		0
	Wet Pond	P-2	0.00	0.00		0
	Wet Extended Detention	P-3	0.00	0.00		0
	Multiple Pond System	P-4	0.00	0.00		0
	Shallow Wetland	W-1	0.00	0.00		0
	Extended Detention Shallow Wetland	W-2	0.00	0.00		0
	Pond/Wetland System	W-3	0.00	0.00		0
	Pocket Wetland	W-4	0.00	0.00		0
	Gravel Wetland	W-5	0.00	0.00		0
	Surface Sand Filter	F-1	0.00	0.00		0
	Underground Sand Filter	F-2	0.00	0.00		0
	Perimeter Sand Filter	F-3	0.00	0.00		0
	Wet Swale	O-2	0.76	0.42		0
Alt. SMPs	Flow Based Alternative Practice	-	0.00	0.00		0
	Volume Based Alternative Practice	-				
	Totals by RR Technique	→	0.44	0.22	759	
	Totals by Standard SMP w/RRV	→	0.76	0.42	1,510	0
	Totals by Standard SMP	→	0.76	0.42		0
	Totals by Alternative SMP	→	0.00	0.00		0
	Totals (RR Techniques + all SMPs)	→	1.96	1.06	2,269	0

Step 4 - Calcuate Minimum RRv Required

Enter the Soils Data for the entire site		
Hydrologic Soil Group	Acres	S
A		55%
B	0.98	40%
C		30%
D		20%
Total Area	0.98	

Calculate the Minimum RRv		
S =	**0.40**	
Impervious =	0.64	*acres*
Precipitation	1.00	*inches*
Rv	0.95	
Minimum RRv	**0.020**	***af***
	871	cf

Sheet Flow to Grass Filter Strip (RR-3)

Design Point:	

Enter Site Data For Drainage Area to be Reduced							
Drainage Area Number	**Contributing Area** (Acres)	**Impervious Area** (Acres)	**Percent Impervious** %	**Rv**	**WQv** (cf)	**Precipitation** (in)	**Description**
1	0.22	0.22	100	0.95	759	1.00	Sheet Flow to Grass Filter Strip

Design Criteria		
Is the riparian buffer delineated and permanently protected through establishment of a legal conservation easement?	Yes	
Is the contributing area a designated hotspot?	No	
Is a pretreatment pea gravel diaphragm proposed along the upgradient edge of the buffer?	Yes	
Is runoff entering the buffer as overland sheet flow or a flow spreader proposed upgradient of the buffer?	Yes	
Enter the total length of contributing flow path (ft)	20	
Enter the length of contributing flow path from impervious surfaces (ft)	20	
Enter the slope of contributing flow path (%)	2	
Minimum buffer length based on contriuting flow path slope (ft)	35	
Enter the slope for the first 10 ft of the buffer (%)	2	

Sizing Criteria				
		Value	Units	Notes
Enter Travel Time through Buffer	*T*	6	min	
Enter 2-yr 24-hr Rainfall Depth	*P*	2.17	inch	
Enter Overall Buffer Slope	*S*	0.04	ft/ft	
Enter Manning's Coefficient for Buffer	*n*	0.40		
Calculated Minimum Length of Buffer	*L*	23	ft	
Minimum Length of Buffer	*L*	35	ft	
Is the buffer within HSG C or D soils?		Yes		
Required Length of Buffer	*L*	40	ft	
Enter Provided Length of Buffer	*L*	40	ft	

Calculate Runoff Reduction		
RRv Provided	**759**	**cf**

Infiltration Basin (I-2)

Design Point:	

Enter Site Data For Drainage Area to be Treated by Practice							
Drainage Area Number	**Contributing Area** (Acres)	**Impervious Area** (Acres)	**Percent Impervious** %	**Rv**	**WQv** (cf)	**Precipitation** (in)	**Description**
2	0.76	0.42	55	0.55	1,510	1.00	Infiltration Basin

Design Criteria		
Enter underlying soil infiltration rate (based on geotechnical testing, refer to Appendix D)	3	
Is the contributing area to the practice an "Infiltration Restricted" stormwater hotspot?	No	
Is the contributing area to the practice an "Infiltration Prohibited" stormwater hotspot?	No	
Maximum contributing area (acres)	10	
Is the contributing area greater than the maximum allowed contributing area?	No	
Is the practice located in a sole source aquifer?	No	
Enter depth to seasonal high water table (ft)	6	
Enter depth to bedrock (ft)	8	
Enter pretreatment volume provided (cf)	380	
Enter depth of freeboard (ft)	1	
Enter depth of basin (ft)	1.5	
Enter side slopes of the basin (X:1)	3	
Enter slope of maintenance access (%)	1	
Enter width of maintenance access (ft)	20	

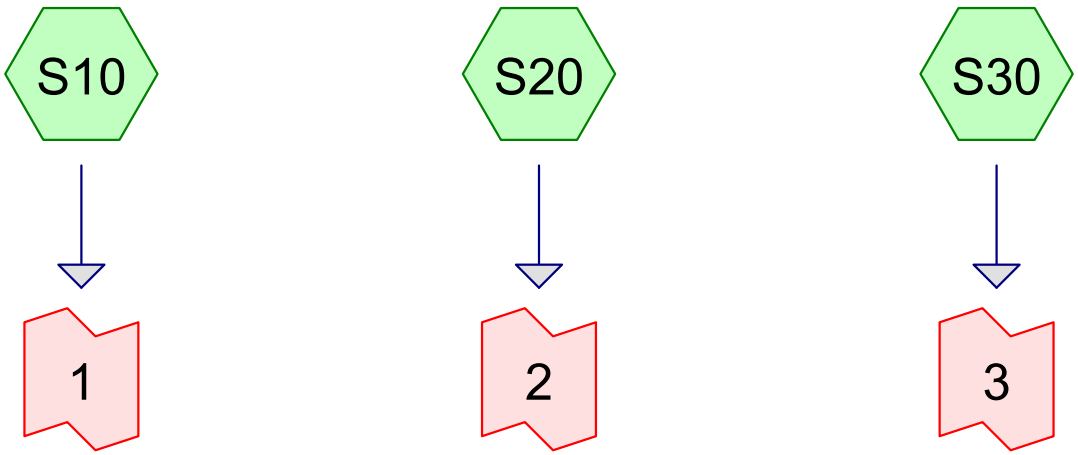
Sizing Criteria				
		Value	Units	Notes
Water Quality Volume	WQv	1510	cf	
Basin depth	db	1.5	ft	
Required Bottom Surface Area	Ab	1,007	sf	
Enter Bottom Area Provided	Ab	1020	sf	

Determine Runoff Reduction		
RRv Provided	**1,510**	***cf***

Attachment B

Stormwater Modeling Calculations

900 Route 146, Clifton Park, New York 12065
phone (518) 371-7621



Subcat Reach Pond Link

Routing Diagram for 2026-09-23 Predevelopment
Prepared by Environmental Design Partnership, Printed 9/23/2026
HydroCAD® 10.20-2h s/n 00476 © 2024 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Rainfall Events Listing (selected events)

Event#	Event Name	Storm Type	Curve	Mode	Duration (hours)	B/B	Depth (inches)	AMC
1	1-YR	Type II 24-hr		Default	24.00	1	1.97	2
2	10-YR	Type II 24-hr		Default	24.00	1	3.36	2
3	100-YR	Type II 24-hr		Default	24.00	1	5.73	2

Area Listing (selected nodes)

Area (acres)	CN	Description (subcatchment-numbers)
8.841	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B (S10, S20, S30)
0.733	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D (S10, S20)
0.856	98	Paved parking, HSG D (S10, S20, S30)
4.332	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B (S10, S20, S30)
1.437	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D (S10)
16.199	**63**	**TOTAL AREA**

Soil Listing (selected nodes)

Area (acres)	Soil Group	Subcatchment Numbers
0.000	HSG A	
13.173	HSG B	S10, S20, S30
0.000	HSG C	
3.026	HSG D	S10, S20, S30
0.000	Other	
16.199		**TOTAL AREA**

Ground Covers (selected nodes)

HSG-A (acres)	HSG-B (acres)	HSG-C (acres)	HSG-D (acres)	Other (acres)	Total (acres)	Ground Cover	Subcatchment Numbers
0.000	8.841	0.000	0.733	0.000	9.574	Meadow, non-grazed	S10, S20, S30
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.856	0.000	0.856	Paved parking	S10, S20, S30
0.000	4.332	0.000	1.437	0.000	5.769	Woods, Fair	S10, S20, S30
0.000	**13.173**	**0.000**	**3.026**	**0.000**	**16.199**	**TOTAL AREA**	

Time span=5.00-20.00 hrs, dt=0.05 hrs, 301 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

SubcatchmentS10: Runoff Area=456,351 sf 5.25% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.08"
Flow Length=1,335' Tc=49.5 min CN=64 Runoff=0.22 cfs 0.073 af

SubcatchmentS20: Runoff Area=173,284 sf 6.24% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.07"
Flow Length=565' Tc=20.6 min CN=63 Runoff=0.08 cfs 0.024 af

SubcatchmentS30: Runoff Area=75,979 sf 3.29% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.03"
Flow Length=400' Slope=0.0200 '/' Tc=16.6 min CN=59 Runoff=0.01 cfs 0.004 af

Link 1: Inflow=0.22 cfs 0.073 af
Primary=0.22 cfs 0.073 af

Link 2: Inflow=0.08 cfs 0.024 af
Primary=0.08 cfs 0.024 af

Link 3: Inflow=0.01 cfs 0.004 af
Primary=0.01 cfs 0.004 af

Total Runoff Area = 16.199 ac Runoff Volume = 0.102 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.08"
94.72% Pervious = 15.343 ac 5.28% Impervious = 0.856 ac

Summary for Subcatchment S10:

Runoff = 0.22 cfs @ 12.87 hrs, Volume= 0.073 af, Depth> 0.08"
Routed to Link 1 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
23,956	98	Paved parking, HSG D
175,301	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
12,046	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
182,431	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
62,617	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
456,351	64	Weighted Average
432,395		94.75% Pervious Area
23,956		5.25% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.3	100	0.0100	0.23		**Sheet Flow, SF - FARM** Cultivated: Residue<=20% n= 0.060 P2= 2.32"
3.8	205	0.0100	0.90		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - FARM** Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
23.9	600	0.0070	0.42		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - WOODS** Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
14.5	430	0.0050	0.49		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
49.5	1,335	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S20:

Runoff = 0.08 cfs @ 12.49 hrs, Volume= 0.024 af, Depth> 0.07"
Routed to Link 2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
10,811	98	Paved parking, HSG D
141,959	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
19,882	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
632	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
173,284	63	Weighted Average
162,473		93.76% Pervious Area
10,811		6.24% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.5	100	0.0250	0.16		**Sheet Flow, SF- GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
10.1	465	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
20.6	565	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S30:

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 13.77 hrs, Volume= 0.004 af, Depth> 0.03"
Routed to Link 3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
2,500	98	Paved parking, HSG D
67,857	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
5,622	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
75,979	59	Weighted Average
73,479		96.71% Pervious Area
2,500		3.29% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
11.5	100	0.0200	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
5.1	300	0.0200	0.99		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
16.6	400	Total			

Summary for Link 1:

Inflow Area = 10.476 ac, 5.25% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.08" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.22 cfs @ 12.87 hrs, Volume= 0.073 af
Primary = 0.22 cfs @ 12.87 hrs, Volume= 0.073 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 2:

Inflow Area = 3.978 ac, 6.24% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.07" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.08 cfs @ 12.49 hrs, Volume= 0.024 af
Primary = 0.08 cfs @ 12.49 hrs, Volume= 0.024 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 3:

Inflow Area = 1.744 ac, 3.29% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.03" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.01 cfs @ 13.77 hrs, Volume= 0.004 af
Primary = 0.01 cfs @ 13.77 hrs, Volume= 0.004 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Time span=5.00-20.00 hrs, dt=0.05 hrs, 301 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

SubcatchmentS10: Runoff Area=456,351 sf 5.25% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.54"
Flow Length=1,335' Tc=49.5 min CN=64 Runoff=3.08 cfs 0.473 af

SubcatchmentS20: Runoff Area=173,284 sf 6.24% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.51"
Flow Length=565' Tc=20.6 min CN=63 Runoff=1.96 cfs 0.170 af

SubcatchmentS30: Runoff Area=75,979 sf 3.29% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.37"
Flow Length=400' Slope=0.0200 '/' Tc=16.6 min CN=59 Runoff=0.60 cfs 0.054 af

Link 1: Inflow=3.08 cfs 0.473 af
Primary=3.08 cfs 0.473 af

Link 2: Inflow=1.96 cfs 0.170 af
Primary=1.96 cfs 0.170 af

Link 3: Inflow=0.60 cfs 0.054 af
Primary=0.60 cfs 0.054 af

Total Runoff Area = 16.199 ac Runoff Volume = 0.697 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.52"
94.72% Pervious = 15.343 ac 5.28% Impervious = 0.856 ac

Summary for Subcatchment S10:

Runoff = 3.08 cfs @ 12.59 hrs, Volume= 0.473 af, Depth> 0.54"
Routed to Link 1 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
23,956	98	Paved parking, HSG D
175,301	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
12,046	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
182,431	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
62,617	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
456,351	64	Weighted Average
432,395		94.75% Pervious Area
23,956		5.25% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.3	100	0.0100	0.23		**Sheet Flow, SF - FARM** Cultivated: Residue<=20% n= 0.060 P2= 2.32"
3.8	205	0.0100	0.90		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - FARM** Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
23.9	600	0.0070	0.42		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - WOODS** Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
14.5	430	0.0050	0.49		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
49.5	1,335	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S20:

Runoff = 1.96 cfs @ 12.17 hrs, Volume= 0.170 af, Depth> 0.51"
Routed to Link 2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
10,811	98	Paved parking, HSG D
141,959	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
19,882	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
632	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
173,284	63	Weighted Average
162,473		93.76% Pervious Area
10,811		6.24% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.5	100	0.0250	0.16		**Sheet Flow, SF- GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
10.1	465	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
20.6	565	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S30:

Runoff = 0.60 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.054 af, Depth> 0.37"
Routed to Link 3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
2,500	98	Paved parking, HSG D
67,857	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
5,622	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
75,979	59	Weighted Average
73,479		96.71% Pervious Area
2,500		3.29% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
11.5	100	0.0200	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
5.1	300	0.0200	0.99		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
16.6	400	Total			

Summary for Link 1:

Inflow Area = 10.476 ac, 5.25% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.54" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 3.08 cfs @ 12.59 hrs, Volume= 0.473 af
Primary = 3.08 cfs @ 12.59 hrs, Volume= 0.473 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 2:

Inflow Area = 3.978 ac, 6.24% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.51" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 1.96 cfs @ 12.17 hrs, Volume= 0.170 af
Primary = 1.96 cfs @ 12.17 hrs, Volume= 0.170 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 3:

Inflow Area = 1.744 ac, 3.29% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.37" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 0.60 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.054 af
Primary = 0.60 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.054 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Time span=5.00-20.00 hrs, dt=0.05 hrs, 301 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

SubcatchmentS10: Runoff Area=456,351 sf 5.25% Impervious Runoff Depth>1.84"
Flow Length=1,335' Tc=49.5 min CN=64 Runoff=12.58 cfs 1.609 af

SubcatchmentS20: Runoff Area=173,284 sf 6.24% Impervious Runoff Depth>1.79"
Flow Length=565' Tc=20.6 min CN=63 Runoff=8.27 cfs 0.593 af

SubcatchmentS30: Runoff Area=75,979 sf 3.29% Impervious Runoff Depth>1.49"
Flow Length=400' Slope=0.0200 '/' Tc=16.6 min CN=59 Runoff=3.34 cfs 0.217 af

Link 1: Inflow=12.58 cfs 1.609 af
Primary=12.58 cfs 1.609 af

Link 2: Inflow=8.27 cfs 0.593 af
Primary=8.27 cfs 0.593 af

Link 3: Inflow=3.34 cfs 0.217 af
Primary=3.34 cfs 0.217 af

Total Runoff Area = 16.199 ac Runoff Volume = 2.418 af Average Runoff Depth = 1.79"
94.72% Pervious = 15.343 ac 5.28% Impervious = 0.856 ac

Summary for Subcatchment S10:

Runoff = 12.58 cfs @ 12.51 hrs, Volume= 1.609 af, Depth> 1.84"
Routed to Link 1 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
23,956	98	Paved parking, HSG D
175,301	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
12,046	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
182,431	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
62,617	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
456,351	64	Weighted Average
432,395		94.75% Pervious Area
23,956		5.25% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.3	100	0.0100	0.23		**Sheet Flow, SF - FARM** Cultivated: Residue<=20% n= 0.060 P2= 2.32"
3.8	205	0.0100	0.90		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - FARM** Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
23.9	600	0.0070	0.42		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - WOODS** Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
14.5	430	0.0050	0.49		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
49.5	1,335	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S20:

Runoff = 8.27 cfs @ 12.15 hrs, Volume= 0.593 af, Depth> 1.79"
Routed to Link 2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
10,811	98	Paved parking, HSG D
141,959	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
19,882	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
632	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
173,284	63	Weighted Average
162,473		93.76% Pervious Area
10,811		6.24% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.5	100	0.0250	0.16		**Sheet Flow, SF- GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
10.1	465	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
20.6	565	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S30:

Runoff = 3.34 cfs @ 12.10 hrs, Volume= 0.217 af, Depth> 1.49"
Routed to Link 3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
2,500	98	Paved parking, HSG D
67,857	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
5,622	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
75,979	59	Weighted Average
73,479		96.71% Pervious Area
2,500		3.29% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
11.5	100	0.0200	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
5.1	300	0.0200	0.99		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
16.6	400	Total			

Summary for Link 1:

Inflow Area = 10.476 ac, 5.25% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 1.84" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 12.58 cfs @ 12.51 hrs, Volume= 1.609 af
Primary = 12.58 cfs @ 12.51 hrs, Volume= 1.609 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 2:

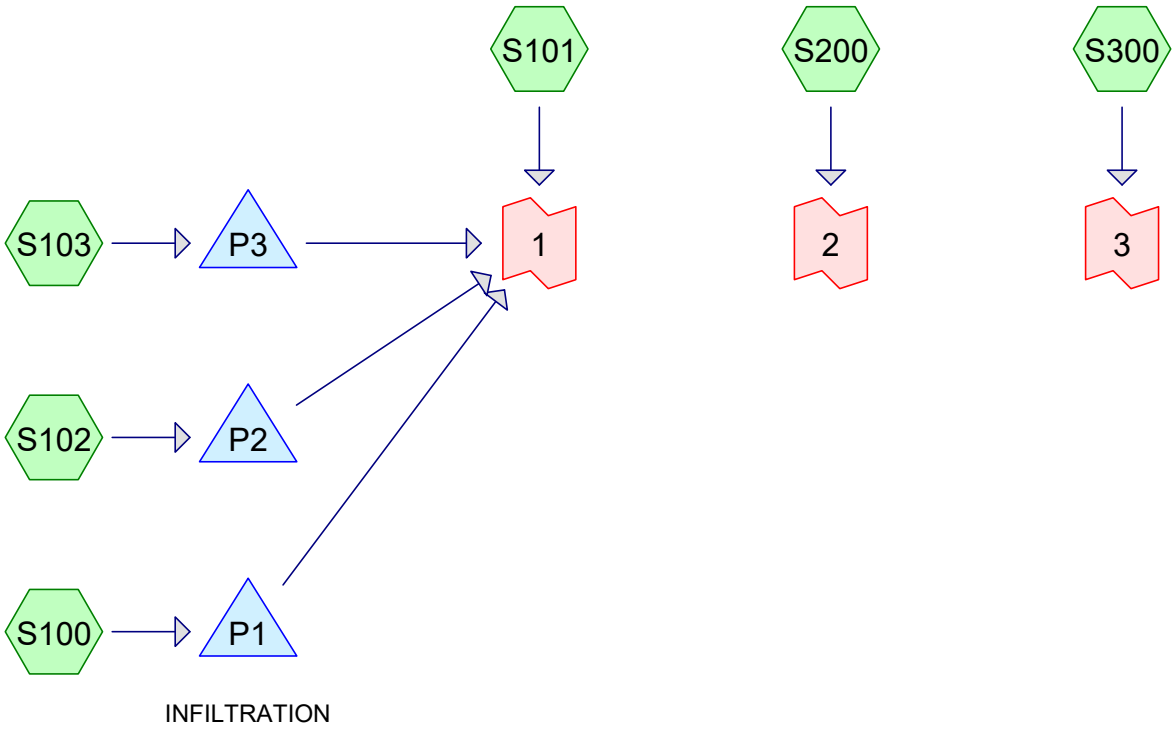
Inflow Area = 3.978 ac, 6.24% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 1.79" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 8.27 cfs @ 12.15 hrs, Volume= 0.593 af
Primary = 8.27 cfs @ 12.15 hrs, Volume= 0.593 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 3:

Inflow Area = 1.744 ac, 3.29% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 1.49" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 3.34 cfs @ 12.10 hrs, Volume= 0.217 af
Primary = 3.34 cfs @ 12.10 hrs, Volume= 0.217 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs



Subcat Reach Pond Link

Routing Diagram for 2026-09-23 Postdevelopment
Prepared by Environmental Design Partnership, Printed 9/23/2026
HydroCAD® 10.20-2h s/n 00476 © 2024 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Rainfall Events Listing (selected events)

Event#	Event Name	Storm Type	Curve	Mode	Duration (hours)	B/B	Depth (inches)	AMC
1	1-YR	Type II 24-hr		Default	24.00	1	1.97	2
2	10-YR	Type II 24-hr		Default	24.00	1	3.36	2
3	100-YR	Type II 24-hr		Default	24.00	1	5.73	2

Area Listing (selected nodes)

Area (acres)	CN	Description (subcatchment-numbers)
8.716	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B (S100, S101, S102, S103, S200, S300)
0.655	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D (S101, S103, S200)
1.337	98	Paved parking, HSG D (S100, S101, S102, S103, S200, S300)
4.031	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B (S101, S300)
1.437	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D (S101)
16.177	**64**	**TOTAL AREA**

Soil Listing (selected nodes)

Area (acres)	Soil Group	Subcatchment Numbers
0.000	HSG A	
12.747	HSG B	S100, S101, S102, S103, S200, S300
0.000	HSG C	
3.430	HSG D	S100, S101, S102, S103, S200, S300
0.000	Other	
16.177		**TOTAL AREA**

Ground Covers (selected nodes)

HSG-A (acres)	HSG-B (acres)	HSG-C (acres)	HSG-D (acres)	Other (acres)	Total (acres)	Ground Cover	Subcatchment Numbers
0.000	8.716	0.000	0.655	0.000	9.371	Meadow, non-grazed	S100, S101, S102, S103, S200, S300
0.000	0.000	0.000	1.337	0.000	1.337	Paved parking	S100, S101, S102, S103, S200, S300
0.000	4.031	0.000	1.437	0.000	5.469	Woods, Fair	S101, S300
0.000	**12.747**	**0.000**	**3.430**	**0.000**	**16.177**	**TOTAL AREA**	

Pipe Listing (selected nodes)

Line#	Node Number	In-Invert (feet)	Out-Invert (feet)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	n	Width (inches)	Diam/Height (inches)	Inside-Fill (inches)
1	P2	1,080.80	1,080.40	75.0	0.0053	0.013	0.0	12.0	0.0
2	P3	1,081.25	1,080.00	72.0	0.0174	0.013	0.0	12.0	0.0

Time span=5.00-20.00 hrs, dt=0.05 hrs, 301 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

SubcatchmentS100: Runoff Area=33,230 sf 51.37% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.45"
Tc=6.0 min CN=79 Runoff=0.65 cfs 0.029 af

SubcatchmentS101: Runoff Area=402,392 sf 4.82% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.08"
Flow Length=1,335' Tc=49.5 min CN=64 Runoff=0.19 cfs 0.065 af

SubcatchmentS102: Runoff Area=18,285 sf 25.44% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.15"
Flow Length=147' Slope=0.0600 '/' Tc=6.7 min CN=68 Runoff=0.08 cfs 0.005 af

SubcatchmentS103: Runoff Area=20,588 sf 29.12% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.24"
Flow Length=199' Slope=0.0250 '/' Tc=11.6 min CN=72 Runoff=0.14 cfs 0.009 af

SubcatchmentS200: Runoff Area=159,359 sf 5.71% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.07"
Flow Length=515' Tc=19.5 min CN=63 Runoff=0.07 cfs 0.022 af

SubcatchmentS300: Runoff Area=70,804 sf 2.90% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.03"
Flow Length=310' Tc=16.9 min CN=59 Runoff=0.01 cfs 0.004 af

Pond P1: INFILTRATION Peak Elev=1,082.33' Storage=394 cf Inflow=0.65 cfs 0.029 af
Discarded=0.10 cfs 0.029 af Primary=0.00 cfs 0.000 af Outflow=0.10 cfs 0.029 af

Pond P2: Peak Elev=1,080.95' Storage=10 cf Inflow=0.08 cfs 0.005 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=75.0' S=0.0053 '/' Outflow=0.07 cfs 0.005 af

Pond P3: Peak Elev=1,081.43' Storage=3 cf Inflow=0.14 cfs 0.009 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=72.0' S=0.0174 '/' Outflow=0.14 cfs 0.009 af

Link 1: Inflow=0.22 cfs 0.079 af
Primary=0.22 cfs 0.079 af

Link 2: Inflow=0.07 cfs 0.022 af
Primary=0.07 cfs 0.022 af

Link 3: Inflow=0.01 cfs 0.004 af
Primary=0.01 cfs 0.004 af

Total Runoff Area = 16.177 ac Runoff Volume = 0.135 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.10"
91.73% Pervious = 14.840 ac 8.27% Impervious = 1.337 ac

Summary for Subcatchment S100:

Runoff = 0.65 cfs @ 11.98 hrs, Volume= 0.029 af, Depth> 0.45"
Routed to Pond P1 : INFILTRATION

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
17,070	98	Paved parking, HSG D
16,160	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
33,230	79	Weighted Average
16,160		48.63% Pervious Area
17,070		51.37% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, DIRECT**

Summary for Subcatchment S101:

Runoff = 0.19 cfs @ 12.87 hrs, Volume= 0.065 af, Depth> 0.08"
Routed to Link 1 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
19,378	98	Paved parking, HSG D
140,222	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
6,667	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
173,508	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
62,617	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
402,392	64	Weighted Average
383,014		95.18% Pervious Area
19,378		4.82% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.3	100	0.0100	0.23		**Sheet Flow, SF - FARM** Cultivated: Residue<=20% n= 0.060 P2= 2.32"
3.8	205	0.0100	0.90		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - FARM** Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
23.9	600	0.0070	0.42		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - WOODS** Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
14.5	430	0.0050	0.49		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
49.5	1,335	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S102:

Runoff = 0.08 cfs @ 12.02 hrs, Volume= 0.005 af, Depth> 0.15"
Routed to Pond P2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
4,651	98	Paved parking, HSG D
13,634	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
18,285	68	Weighted Average
13,634		74.56% Pervious Area
4,651		25.44% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
1.4	12	0.0600	0.15		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.3	26	0.0600	1.39		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRAVEL** Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 2.32"
4.5	54	0.0600	0.20		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.1	13	0.0600	3.94		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRAVEL** Unpaved Kv= 16.1 fps
0.4	42	0.0600	1.71		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
6.7	147	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S103:

Runoff = 0.14 cfs @ 12.07 hrs, Volume= 0.009 af, Depth> 0.24"
Routed to Pond P3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
5,996	98	Paved parking, HSG D
12,606	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
1,986	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
20,588	72	Weighted Average
14,592		70.88% Pervious Area
5,996		29.12% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
3.0	21	0.0250	0.12		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.2	9	0.0250	0.79		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRAVEL**
					Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 2.32"
6.8	58	0.0250	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.1	13	0.0250	2.55		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRAVEL**
					Unpaved Kv= 16.1 fps
1.5	98	0.0250	1.11		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
11.6	199	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S200:

Runoff = 0.07 cfs @ 12.47 hrs, Volume= 0.022 af, Depth> 0.07"
Routed to Link 2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
9,098	98	Paved parking, HSG D
130,379	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
19,882	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
159,359	63	Weighted Average
150,261		94.29% Pervious Area
9,098		5.71% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.5	100	0.0250	0.16		**Sheet Flow, SF- GRASS**
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
9.0	415	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS**
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
19.5	515	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S300:

Runoff = 0.01 cfs @ 13.75 hrs, Volume= 0.004 af, Depth> 0.03"
Routed to Link 3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 1-YR Rainfall=1.97"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
2,055	98	Paved parking, HSG D
66,662	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
2,087	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
70,804	59	Weighted Average
68,749		97.10% Pervious Area
2,055		2.90% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
12.3	100	0.0170	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
4.6	210	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
16.9	310	Total			

Summary for Pond P1: INFILTRATION

Inflow Area = 0.763 ac, 51.37% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.45" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.65 cfs @ 11.98 hrs, Volume= 0.029 af
Outflow = 0.10 cfs @ 12.32 hrs, Volume= 0.029 af, Atten= 85%, Lag= 20.0 min
Discarded = 0.10 cfs @ 12.32 hrs, Volume= 0.029 af
Primary = 0.00 cfs @ 5.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,082.33' @ 12.32 hrs Surf.Area= 1,395 sf Storage= 394 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 33.6 min calculated for 0.029 af (100% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 32.4 min (851.1 - 818.7)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,082.00'	6,808 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Irregular)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Perim. (feet)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)	Wet.Area (sq-ft)
1,082.00	1,030	145.0	0	0	1,030
1,083.00	2,325	500.0	1,634	1,634	19,254
1,084.00	3,850	520.0	3,056	4,690	20,956
1,084.50	4,635	530.0	2,118	6,808	21,832

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Discarded	1,082.00'	**3.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area**
#2	Primary	1,083.50'	**10.0' long x 6.0' breadth Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir** Head (feet) 0.20 0.40 0.60 0.80 1.00 1.20 1.40 1.60 1.80 2.00 2.50 3.00 3.50 4.00 4.50 5.00 5.50 Coef. (English) 2.37 2.51 2.70 2.68 2.68 2.67 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.66 2.66 2.67 2.69 2.72 2.76 2.83

Discarded OutFlow Max=0.10 cfs @ 12.32 hrs HW=1,082.33' (Free Discharge)
1=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.10 cfs)

Primary OutFlow Max=0.00 cfs @ 5.00 hrs HW=1,082.00' (Free Discharge)
2=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir (Controls 0.00 cfs)

Summary for Pond P2:

Inflow Area = 0.420 ac, 25.44% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.15" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.08 cfs @ 12.02 hrs, Volume= 0.005 af
Outflow = 0.07 cfs @ 12.06 hrs, Volume= 0.005 af, Atten= 10%, Lag= 2.3 min
Primary = 0.07 cfs @ 12.06 hrs, Volume= 0.005 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,080.95' @ 12.06 hrs Surf.Area= 104 sf Storage= 10 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 5.8 min calculated for 0.005 af (99% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 3.0 min (871.1 - 868.2)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,080.75'	454 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
1,080.75	1	0	0
1,081.00	130	16	16
1,082.00	745	438	454

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	1,080.80'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 75.0' CPP, end-section conforming to fill, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 1,080.80' / 1,080.40' S= 0.0053 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.013 Corrugated PE, smooth interior, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.07 cfs @ 12.06 hrs HW=1,080.95' (Free Discharge)
1=Culvert (Barrel Controls 0.07 cfs @ 1.39 fps)

Summary for Pond P3:

Inflow Area = 0.473 ac, 29.12% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.24" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.14 cfs @ 12.07 hrs, Volume= 0.009 af
Outflow = 0.14 cfs @ 12.07 hrs, Volume= 0.009 af, Atten= 1%, Lag= 0.5 min
Primary = 0.14 cfs @ 12.07 hrs, Volume= 0.009 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,081.43' @ 12.07 hrs Surf.Area= 37 sf Storage= 3 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 0.4 min calculated for 0.009 af (100% of inflow)

Center-of-Mass det. time= 0.3 min (850.0 - 849.6)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,081.25'	432 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
1,081.25	1	0	0
1,082.00	150	57	57
1,083.00	600	375	432

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	1,081.25'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 72.0' CPP, end-section conforming to fill, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 1,081.25' / 1,080.00' S= 0.0174 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.013 Corrugated PE, smooth interior, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.13 cfs @ 12.07 hrs HW=1,081.43' (Free Discharge)
↑—**1=Culvert** (Inlet Controls 0.13 cfs @ 1.43 fps)

Summary for Link 1:

Inflow Area = 10.893 ac, 9.93% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.09" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.22 cfs @ 12.84 hrs, Volume= 0.079 af
Primary = 0.22 cfs @ 12.84 hrs, Volume= 0.079 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 2:

Inflow Area = 3.658 ac, 5.71% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.07" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.07 cfs @ 12.47 hrs, Volume= 0.022 af
Primary = 0.07 cfs @ 12.47 hrs, Volume= 0.022 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 3:

Inflow Area = 1.625 ac, 2.90% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.03" for 1-YR event
Inflow = 0.01 cfs @ 13.75 hrs, Volume= 0.004 af
Primary = 0.01 cfs @ 13.75 hrs, Volume= 0.004 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Time span=5.00-20.00 hrs, dt=0.05 hrs, 301 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

SubcatchmentS100: Runoff Area=33,230 sf 51.37% Impervious Runoff Depth>1.33"
Tc=6.0 min CN=79 Runoff=1.94 cfs 0.085 af

SubcatchmentS101: Runoff Area=402,392 sf 4.82% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.54"
Flow Length=1,335' Tc=49.5 min CN=64 Runoff=2.71 cfs 0.417 af

SubcatchmentS102: Runoff Area=18,285 sf 25.44% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.73"
Flow Length=147' Slope=0.0600 '/' Tc=6.7 min CN=68 Runoff=0.56 cfs 0.026 af

SubcatchmentS103: Runoff Area=20,588 sf 29.12% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.92"
Flow Length=199' Slope=0.0250 '/' Tc=11.6 min CN=72 Runoff=0.68 cfs 0.036 af

SubcatchmentS200: Runoff Area=159,359 sf 5.71% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.51"
Flow Length=515' Tc=19.5 min CN=63 Runoff=1.87 cfs 0.156 af

SubcatchmentS300: Runoff Area=70,804 sf 2.90% Impervious Runoff Depth>0.37"
Flow Length=310' Tc=16.9 min CN=59 Runoff=0.55 cfs 0.050 af

Pond P1: INFILTRATION Peak Elev=1,083.01' Storage=1,656 cf Inflow=1.94 cfs 0.085 af
Discarded=0.16 cfs 0.085 af Primary=0.00 cfs 0.000 af Outflow=0.16 cfs 0.085 af

Pond P2: Peak Elev=1,081.21' Storage=58 cf Inflow=0.56 cfs 0.026 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=75.0' S=0.0053 '/' Outflow=0.52 cfs 0.025 af

Pond P3: Peak Elev=1,081.66' Storage=17 cf Inflow=0.68 cfs 0.036 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=72.0' S=0.0174 '/' Outflow=0.67 cfs 0.036 af

Link 1: Inflow=2.86 cfs 0.479 af
Primary=2.86 cfs 0.479 af

Link 2: Inflow=1.87 cfs 0.156 af
Primary=1.87 cfs 0.156 af

Link 3: Inflow=0.55 cfs 0.050 af
Primary=0.55 cfs 0.050 af

Total Runoff Area = 16.177 ac Runoff Volume = 0.771 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.57"
91.73% Pervious = 14.840 ac 8.27% Impervious = 1.337 ac

Summary for Subcatchment S100:

Runoff = 1.94 cfs @ 11.98 hrs, Volume= 0.085 af, Depth> 1.33"
Routed to Pond P1 : INFILTRATION

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
17,070	98	Paved parking, HSG D
16,160	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
33,230	79	Weighted Average
16,160		48.63% Pervious Area
17,070		51.37% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, DIRECT**

Summary for Subcatchment S101:

Runoff = 2.71 cfs @ 12.59 hrs, Volume= 0.417 af, Depth> 0.54"
Routed to Link 1 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
19,378	98	Paved parking, HSG D
140,222	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
6,667	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
173,508	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
62,617	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
402,392	64	Weighted Average
383,014		95.18% Pervious Area
19,378		4.82% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.3	100	0.0100	0.23		**Sheet Flow, SF - FARM** Cultivated: Residue<=20% n= 0.060 P2= 2.32"
3.8	205	0.0100	0.90		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - FARM** Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
23.9	600	0.0070	0.42		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - WOODS** Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
14.5	430	0.0050	0.49		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
49.5	1,335	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S102:

Runoff = 0.56 cfs @ 11.99 hrs, Volume= 0.026 af, Depth> 0.73"
Routed to Pond P2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
4,651	98	Paved parking, HSG D
13,634	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
18,285	68	Weighted Average
13,634		74.56% Pervious Area
4,651		25.44% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
1.4	12	0.0600	0.15		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.3	26	0.0600	1.39		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRAVEL** Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 2.32"
4.5	54	0.0600	0.20		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.1	13	0.0600	3.94		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRAVEL** Unpaved Kv= 16.1 fps
0.4	42	0.0600	1.71		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
6.7	147	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S103:

Runoff = 0.68 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.036 af, Depth> 0.92"
Routed to Pond P3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
5,996	98	Paved parking, HSG D
12,606	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
1,986	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
20,588	72	Weighted Average
14,592		70.88% Pervious Area
5,996		29.12% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
3.0	21	0.0250	0.12		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.2	9	0.0250	0.79		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRAVEL** Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 2.32"
6.8	58	0.0250	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.1	13	0.0250	2.55		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRAVEL** Unpaved Kv= 16.1 fps
1.5	98	0.0250	1.11		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
11.6	199	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S200:

Runoff = 1.87 cfs @ 12.16 hrs, Volume= 0.156 af, Depth> 0.51"
Routed to Link 2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
9,098	98	Paved parking, HSG D
130,379	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
19,882	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
159,359	63	Weighted Average
150,261		94.29% Pervious Area
9,098		5.71% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.5	100	0.0250	0.16		**Sheet Flow, SF- GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
9.0	415	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
19.5	515	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S300:

Runoff = 0.55 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.050 af, Depth> 0.37"
Routed to Link 3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 10-YR Rainfall=3.36"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
2,055	98	Paved parking, HSG D
66,662	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
2,087	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
70,804	59	Weighted Average
68,749		97.10% Pervious Area
2,055		2.90% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
12.3	100	0.0170	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
4.6	210	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
16.9	310	Total			

Summary for Pond P1: INFILTRATION

Inflow Area = 0.763 ac, 51.37% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 1.33" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 1.94 cfs @ 11.98 hrs, Volume= 0.085 af
Outflow = 0.16 cfs @ 12.57 hrs, Volume= 0.085 af, Atten= 92%, Lag= 35.5 min
Discarded = 0.16 cfs @ 12.57 hrs, Volume= 0.085 af
Primary = 0.00 cfs @ 5.00 hrs, Volume= 0.000 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,083.01' @ 12.57 hrs Surf.Area= 2,338 sf Storage= 1,656 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 111.3 min calculated for 0.085 af (100% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 110.3 min (905.6 - 795.3)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,082.00'	6,808 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Irregular)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Perim. (feet)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)	Wet.Area (sq-ft)
1,082.00	1,030	145.0	0	0	1,030
1,083.00	2,325	500.0	1,634	1,634	19,254
1,084.00	3,850	520.0	3,056	4,690	20,956
1,084.50	4,635	530.0	2,118	6,808	21,832

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Discarded	1,082.00'	**3.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area**
#2	Primary	1,083.50'	**10.0' long x 6.0' breadth Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir** Head (feet) 0.20 0.40 0.60 0.80 1.00 1.20 1.40 1.60 1.80 2.00 2.50 3.00 3.50 4.00 4.50 5.00 5.50 Coef. (English) 2.37 2.51 2.70 2.68 2.68 2.67 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.66 2.66 2.67 2.69 2.72 2.76 2.83

Discarded OutFlow Max=0.16 cfs @ 12.57 hrs HW=1,083.01' (Free Discharge)
1=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.16 cfs)

Primary OutFlow Max=0.00 cfs @ 5.00 hrs HW=1,082.00' (Free Discharge)
2=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir (Controls 0.00 cfs)

Summary for Pond P2:

Inflow Area = 0.420 ac, 25.44% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.73" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 0.56 cfs @ 11.99 hrs, Volume= 0.026 af
Outflow = 0.52 cfs @ 12.02 hrs, Volume= 0.025 af, Atten= 8%, Lag= 1.6 min
Primary = 0.52 cfs @ 12.02 hrs, Volume= 0.025 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,081.21' @ 12.02 hrs Surf.Area= 262 sf Storage= 58 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 2.9 min calculated for 0.025 af (100% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 1.8 min (823.1 - 821.3)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,080.75'	454 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
1,080.75	1	0	0
1,081.00	130	16	16
1,082.00	745	438	454

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	1,080.80'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 75.0' CPP, end-section conforming to fill, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 1,080.80' / 1,080.40' S= 0.0053 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.013 Corrugated PE, smooth interior, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.50 cfs @ 12.02 hrs HW=1,081.21' (Free Discharge)
1=Culvert (Barrel Controls 0.50 cfs @ 2.46 fps)

Summary for Pond P3:

Inflow Area = 0.473 ac, 29.12% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.92" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 0.68 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.036 af
Outflow = 0.67 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.036 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.5 min
Primary = 0.67 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.036 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,081.66' @ 12.05 hrs Surf.Area= 83 sf Storage= 17 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 0.4 min calculated for 0.036 af (100% of inflow)

Center-of-Mass det. time= 0.3 min (815.5 - 815.2)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,081.25'	432 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
1,081.25	1	0	0
1,082.00	150	57	57
1,083.00	600	375	432

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	1,081.25'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 72.0' CPP, end-section conforming to fill, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 1,081.25' / 1,080.00' S= 0.0174 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.013 Corrugated PE, smooth interior, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=0.67 cfs @ 12.05 hrs HW=1,081.66' (Free Discharge)
↑—**1=Culvert** (Inlet Controls 0.67 cfs @ 2.19 fps)

Summary for Link 1:

Inflow Area = 10.893 ac, 9.93% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.53" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 2.86 cfs @ 12.58 hrs, Volume= 0.479 af
Primary = 2.86 cfs @ 12.58 hrs, Volume= 0.479 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 2:

Inflow Area = 3.658 ac, 5.71% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.51" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 1.87 cfs @ 12.16 hrs, Volume= 0.156 af
Primary = 1.87 cfs @ 12.16 hrs, Volume= 0.156 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 3:

Inflow Area = 1.625 ac, 2.90% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 0.37" for 10-YR event
Inflow = 0.55 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.050 af
Primary = 0.55 cfs @ 12.14 hrs, Volume= 0.050 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Time span=5.00-20.00 hrs, dt=0.05 hrs, 301 points
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN
Reach routing by Stor-Ind+Trans method - Pond routing by Stor-Ind method

SubcatchmentS100: Runoff Area=33,230 sf 51.37% Impervious Runoff Depth>3.19"
Tc=6.0 min CN=79 Runoff=4.46 cfs 0.203 af

SubcatchmentS101: Runoff Area=402,392 sf 4.82% Impervious Runoff Depth>1.84"
Flow Length=1,335' Tc=49.5 min CN=64 Runoff=11.09 cfs 1.418 af

SubcatchmentS102: Runoff Area=18,285 sf 25.44% Impervious Runoff Depth>2.21"
Flow Length=147' Slope=0.0600 '/' Tc=6.7 min CN=68 Runoff=1.73 cfs 0.077 af

SubcatchmentS103: Runoff Area=20,588 sf 29.12% Impervious Runoff Depth>2.54"
Flow Length=199' Slope=0.0250 '/' Tc=11.6 min CN=72 Runoff=1.89 cfs 0.100 af

SubcatchmentS200: Runoff Area=159,359 sf 5.71% Impervious Runoff Depth>1.79"
Flow Length=515' Tc=19.5 min CN=63 Runoff=7.84 cfs 0.546 af

SubcatchmentS300: Runoff Area=70,804 sf 2.90% Impervious Runoff Depth>1.49"
Flow Length=310' Tc=16.9 min CN=59 Runoff=3.08 cfs 0.202 af

Pond P1: INFILTRATION Peak Elev=1,083.68' Storage=3,536 cf Inflow=4.46 cfs 0.203 af
Discarded=0.23 cfs 0.139 af Primary=1.77 cfs 0.041 af Outflow=2.00 cfs 0.180 af

Pond P2: Peak Elev=1,081.58' Storage=197 cf Inflow=1.73 cfs 0.077 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=75.0' S=0.0053 '/' Outflow=1.57 cfs 0.077 af

Pond P3: Peak Elev=1,082.00' Storage=57 cf Inflow=1.89 cfs 0.100 af
12.0" Round Culvert n=0.013 L=72.0' S=0.0174 '/' Outflow=1.87 cfs 0.100 af

Link 1: Inflow=11.79 cfs 1.636 af
Primary=11.79 cfs 1.636 af

Link 2: Inflow=7.84 cfs 0.546 af
Primary=7.84 cfs 0.546 af

Link 3: Inflow=3.08 cfs 0.202 af
Primary=3.08 cfs 0.202 af

Total Runoff Area = 16.177 ac Runoff Volume = 2.546 af Average Runoff Depth = 1.89"
91.73% Pervious = 14.840 ac 8.27% Impervious = 1.337 ac

Summary for Subcatchment S100:

Runoff = 4.46 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 0.203 af, Depth> 3.19"
Routed to Pond P1 : INFILTRATION

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
17,070	98	Paved parking, HSG D
16,160	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
33,230	79	Weighted Average
16,160		48.63% Pervious Area
17,070		51.37% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
6.0					**Direct Entry, DIRECT**

Summary for Subcatchment S101:

Runoff = 11.09 cfs @ 12.51 hrs, Volume= 1.418 af, Depth> 1.84"
Routed to Link 1 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
19,378	98	Paved parking, HSG D
140,222	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
6,667	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
173,508	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
62,617	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
402,392	64	Weighted Average
383,014		95.18% Pervious Area
19,378		4.82% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.3	100	0.0100	0.23		**Sheet Flow, SF - FARM** Cultivated: Residue<=20% n= 0.060 P2= 2.32"
3.8	205	0.0100	0.90		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - FARM** Cultivated Straight Rows Kv= 9.0 fps
23.9	600	0.0070	0.42		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - WOODS** Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
14.5	430	0.0050	0.49		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
49.5	1,335	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S102:

Runoff = 1.73 cfs @ 11.98 hrs, Volume= 0.077 af, Depth> 2.21"
Routed to Pond P2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
4,651	98	Paved parking, HSG D
13,634	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
18,285	68	Weighted Average
13,634		74.56% Pervious Area
4,651		25.44% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
1.4	12	0.0600	0.15		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.3	26	0.0600	1.39		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRAVEL** Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 2.32"
4.5	54	0.0600	0.20		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.1	13	0.0600	3.94		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRAVEL** Unpaved Kv= 16.1 fps
0.4	42	0.0600	1.71		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
6.7	147	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S103:

Runoff = 1.89 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.100 af, Depth> 2.54"
Routed to Pond P3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
5,996	98	Paved parking, HSG D
12,606	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
1,986	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
20,588	72	Weighted Average
14,592		70.88% Pervious Area
5,996		29.12% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
3.0	21	0.0250	0.12		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.2	9	0.0250	0.79		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRAVEL** Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 2.32"
6.8	58	0.0250	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
0.1	13	0.0250	2.55		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRAVEL** Unpaved Kv= 16.1 fps
1.5	98	0.0250	1.11		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
11.6	199	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S200:

Runoff = 7.84 cfs @ 12.13 hrs, Volume= 0.546 af, Depth> 1.79"
Routed to Link 2 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
9,098	98	Paved parking, HSG D
130,379	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
19,882	78	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG D
159,359	63	Weighted Average
150,261		94.29% Pervious Area
9,098		5.71% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
10.5	100	0.0250	0.16		**Sheet Flow, SF- GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
9.0	415	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
19.5	515	Total			

Summary for Subcatchment S300:

Runoff = 3.08 cfs @ 12.11 hrs, Volume= 0.202 af, Depth> 1.49"
Routed to Link 3 :

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Type II 24-hr 100-YR Rainfall=5.73"

Area (sf)	CN	Description
2,055	98	Paved parking, HSG D
66,662	58	Meadow, non-grazed, HSG B
2,087	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
70,804	59	Weighted Average
68,749		97.10% Pervious Area
2,055		2.90% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
12.3	100	0.0170	0.14		**Sheet Flow, SF - GRASS** Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 2.32"
4.6	210	0.0120	0.77		**Shallow Concentrated Flow, SCF - GRASS** Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
16.9	310	Total			

Summary for Pond P1: INFILTRATION

Inflow Area = 0.763 ac, 51.37% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 3.19" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 4.46 cfs @ 11.97 hrs, Volume= 0.203 af
Outflow = 2.00 cfs @ 12.08 hrs, Volume= 0.180 af, Atten= 55%, Lag= 6.8 min
Discarded = 0.23 cfs @ 12.08 hrs, Volume= 0.139 af
Primary = 1.77 cfs @ 12.08 hrs, Volume= 0.041 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,083.68' @ 12.08 hrs Surf.Area= 3,317 sf Storage= 3,536 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 124.5 min calculated for 0.180 af (88% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 87.5 min (864.0 - 776.5)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,082.00'	6,808 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Irregular)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Perim. (feet)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)	Wet.Area (sq-ft)
1,082.00	1,030	145.0	0	0	1,030
1,083.00	2,325	500.0	1,634	1,634	19,254
1,084.00	3,850	520.0	3,056	4,690	20,956
1,084.50	4,635	530.0	2,118	6,808	21,832

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Discarded	1,082.00'	**3.000 in/hr Exfiltration over Surface area**
#2	Primary	1,083.50'	**10.0' long x 6.0' breadth Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir** Head (feet) 0.20 0.40 0.60 0.80 1.00 1.20 1.40 1.60 1.80 2.00 2.50 3.00 3.50 4.00 4.50 5.00 5.50 Coef. (English) 2.37 2.51 2.70 2.68 2.68 2.67 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.66 2.66 2.67 2.69 2.72 2.76 2.83

Discarded OutFlow Max=0.23 cfs @ 12.08 hrs HW=1,083.67' (Free Discharge)
1=Exfiltration (Exfiltration Controls 0.23 cfs)

Primary OutFlow Max=1.71 cfs @ 12.08 hrs HW=1,083.67' (Free Discharge)
2=Broad-Crested Rectangular Weir (Weir Controls 1.71 cfs @ 0.99 fps)

Summary for Pond P2:

Inflow Area = 0.420 ac, 25.44% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 2.21" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 1.73 cfs @ 11.98 hrs, Volume= 0.077 af
Outflow = 1.57 cfs @ 12.01 hrs, Volume= 0.077 af, Atten= 9%, Lag= 1.8 min
Primary = 1.57 cfs @ 12.01 hrs, Volume= 0.077 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,081.58' @ 12.01 hrs Surf.Area= 489 sf Storage= 197 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 2.3 min calculated for 0.077 af (100% of inflow)
Center-of-Mass det. time= 1.7 min (799.0 - 797.2)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,080.75'	454 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
1,080.75	1	0	0
1,081.00	130	16	16
1,082.00	745	438	454

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	1,080.80'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 75.0' CPP, end-section conforming to fill, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 1,080.80' / 1,080.40' S= 0.0053 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.013 Corrugated PE, smooth interior, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=1.54 cfs @ 12.01 hrs HW=1,081.57' (Free Discharge)
1=Culvert (Barrel Controls 1.54 cfs @ 3.26 fps)

Summary for Pond P3:

Inflow Area = 0.473 ac, 29.12% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 2.54" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 1.89 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 0.100 af
Outflow = 1.87 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.100 af, Atten= 1%, Lag= 0.6 min
Primary = 1.87 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 0.100 af
Routed to Link 1 :

Routing by Stor-Ind method, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs
Peak Elev= 1,082.00' @ 12.05 hrs Surf.Area= 151 sf Storage= 57 cf

Plug-Flow detention time= 0.4 min calculated for 0.100 af (100% of inflow)

Center-of-Mass det. time= 0.4 min (794.3 - 794.0)

Volume	Invert	Avail.Storage	Storage Description
#1	1,081.25'	432 cf	**Custom Stage Data (Prismatic)** Listed below (Recalc)

Elevation (feet)	Surf.Area (sq-ft)	Inc.Store (cubic-feet)	Cum.Store (cubic-feet)
1,081.25	1	0	0
1,082.00	150	57	57
1,083.00	600	375	432

Device	Routing	Invert	Outlet Devices
#1	Primary	1,081.25'	**12.0" Round Culvert** L= 72.0' CPP, end-section conforming to fill, Ke= 0.500 Inlet / Outlet Invert= 1,081.25' / 1,080.00' S= 0.0174 '/' Cc= 0.900 n= 0.013 Corrugated PE, smooth interior, Flow Area= 0.79 sf

Primary OutFlow Max=1.86 cfs @ 12.05 hrs HW=1,082.00' (Free Discharge)
1=Culvert (Inlet Controls 1.86 cfs @ 2.95 fps)

Summary for Link 1:

Inflow Area = 10.893 ac, 9.93% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 1.80" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 11.79 cfs @ 12.50 hrs, Volume= 1.636 af
Primary = 11.79 cfs @ 12.50 hrs, Volume= 1.636 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 2:

Inflow Area = 3.658 ac, 5.71% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 1.79" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 7.84 cfs @ 12.13 hrs, Volume= 0.546 af
Primary = 7.84 cfs @ 12.13 hrs, Volume= 0.546 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

Summary for Link 3:

Inflow Area = 1.625 ac, 2.90% Impervious, Inflow Depth > 1.49" for 100-YR event
Inflow = 3.08 cfs @ 12.11 hrs, Volume= 0.202 af
Primary = 3.08 cfs @ 12.11 hrs, Volume= 0.202 af, Atten= 0%, Lag= 0.0 min

Primary outflow = Inflow, Time Span= 5.00-20.00 hrs, dt= 0.05 hrs

United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Tompkins County, New York



May 29, 2026

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface.....2
How Soil Surveys Are Made.....5
Soil Map.....8
Soil Map.....9
Legend.....10
Map Unit Legend.....11
Map Unit Descriptions.....11
Tompkins County, New York.....13
HmB—Honeoye gravelly silt loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes.....13
HmC—Honeoye gravelly silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes.....14
KaB—Kendaia silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....16
LmB—Lima silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes.....18
References.....21

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

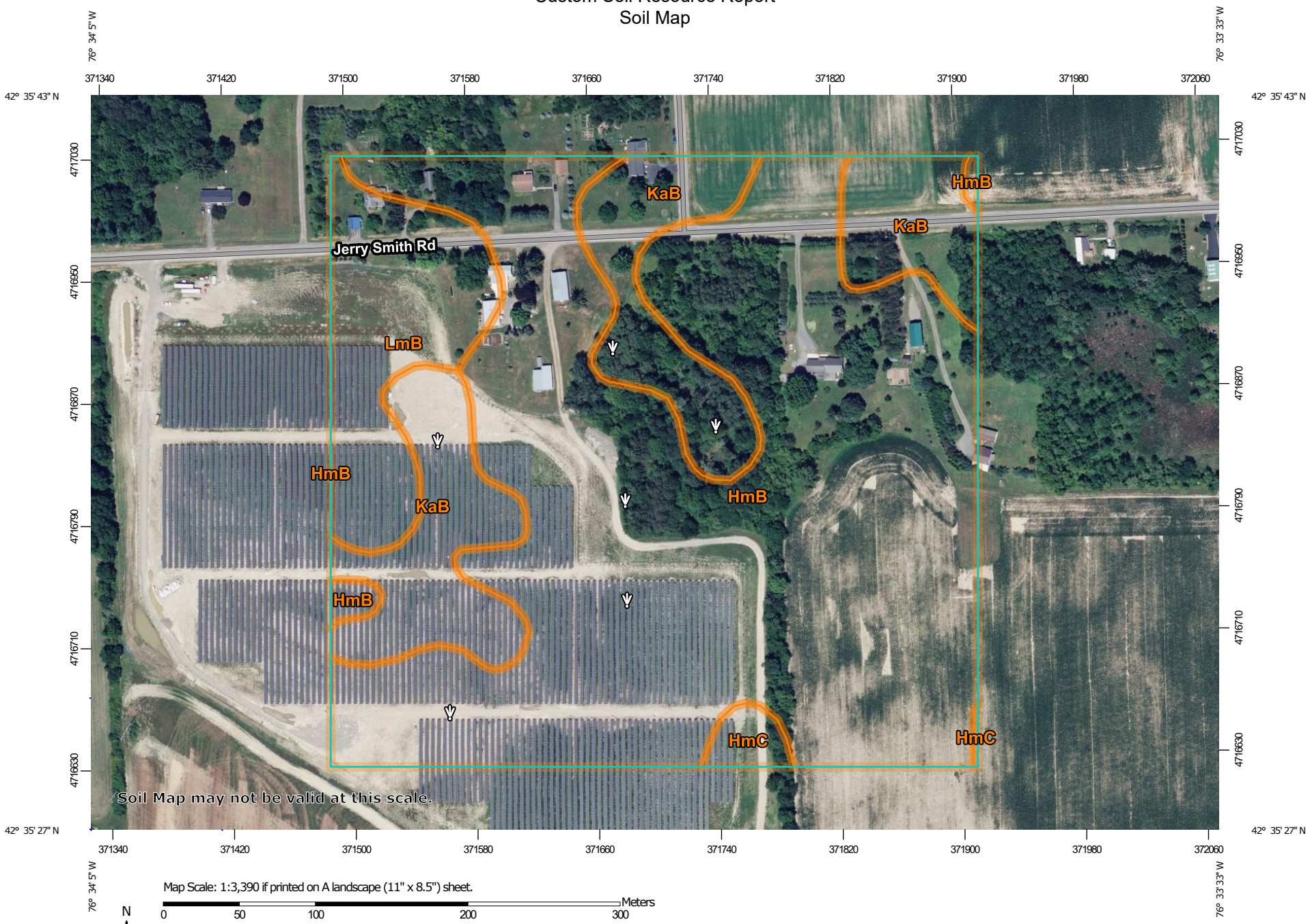
After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report
Soil Map



Map Scale: 1:3,390 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters: 0 50 100 200 300

Feet: 0 150 300 600 900

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Tompkins County, New York
Survey Area Data: Version 21, Sep 2, 2025

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Apr 1, 2020—Oct 1, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
HmB	Honeoye gravelly silt loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes	29.2	69.2%
HmC	Honeoye gravelly silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.5	1.1%
KaB	Kendaia silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	8.2	19.5%
LmB	Lima silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	4.3	10.2%
Totals for Area of Interest		**42.2**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Tompkins County, New York

HmB—Honeoye gravelly silt loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w3p1
Landscape: Till plains
Elevation: 260 to 1,780 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 31 to 57 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 100 to 190 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Honeoye and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Honeoye

Setting

Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Ridges, Till plains, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Calcareous loamy lodgment till derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: gravelly silt loam
E - 8 to 10 inches: silt loam
Bt/E - 10 to 14 inches: loam
Bt1 - 14 to 23 inches: loam
Bt2 - 23 to 29 inches: gravelly loam
C - 29 to 79 inches: gravelly loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 1.42 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 40 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B

Ecological site: F101XY012NY - Till Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Lima
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Drumlins, Till plains, Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Lansing
Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Hills, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Appleton
Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Ridges, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Wassaic
Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Ridges, Benches
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

HmC—Honeoye gravelly silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 2w3p3
Landscape: Till plains
Elevation: 380 to 1,840 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 31 to 57 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 100 to 190 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Honeoye and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Honeoye

Setting

Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Ridges, Till plains, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope, summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Calcareous loamy lodgment till derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: gravelly silt loam
E - 8 to 10 inches: silt loam
Bt/E - 10 to 14 inches: loam
Bt1 - 14 to 23 inches: loam
Bt2 - 23 to 29 inches: gravelly loam
C - 29 to 79 inches: gravelly loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 1.42 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 40 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F101XY012NY - Till Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Lima

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Drumlins, Till plains, Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder

Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Appleton

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Ridges, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Lansing

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Hills, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Wassaic

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Ridges, Benches
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

KaB—Kendaia silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w5j4
Landscape: Till plains
Elevation: 430 to 1,610 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 31 to 57 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 100 to 190 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if drained

Map Unit Composition

Kendaia and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Kendaia

Setting

Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Ridges, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Calcareous loamy lodgment till derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam
Bw - 8 to 15 inches: silt loam
Bg - 15 to 20 inches: gravelly silt loam
BCg - 20 to 24 inches: gravelly loam
C - 24 to 79 inches: gravelly loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Runoff class: Very high
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 1.42 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 6 to 18 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 40 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F101XY013NY - Moist Till
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Lima

Percent of map unit: 7 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Lyons

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Drainageways, Depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Churchville

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Proglacial lake plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, rise, talf
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Ovid

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Reworked lake plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

LmB—Lima silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2w3kk
Landscape: Till plains
Elevation: 380 to 1,680 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 31 to 57 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 50 degrees F
Frost-free period: 100 to 190 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Lima and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Lima

Setting

Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Till plains, Ridges, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Convex

Parent material: Calcareous loamy lodgment till derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 9 inches: silt loam
Bt/E - 9 to 12 inches: loam
Bt1 - 12 to 16 inches: loam
Bt2 - 16 to 25 inches: gravelly loam
C - 25 to 79 inches: gravelly loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately high (0.00 to 1.42 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 18 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 40 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Ecological site: F101XY013NY - Moist Till
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Honeoye

Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Ridges, Till plains, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest, side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear, convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Appleton

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Ridges, Drumlins, Till plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Kendaia

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Ridges, Till plains, Drumlins
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope

Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Cazenovia

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Reworked lake plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit
Landform position (three-dimensional): Crest
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Lyons

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landscape: Till plains
Landform: Drainageways, Depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
Phone: (607) 753-9334 Fax: (607) 753-9699
Email Address: fw5es_nyfo@fws.gov

In Reply Refer To: 03/11/2026 14:53:48 UTC
Project code: 2026-0061029
Project Name: Jerry Smith BESS

Federal Nexus: no
Federal Action Agency (if applicable):

Subject: Record of project representative's no effect determination for 'Jerry Smith BESS'

Dear Bailey Godson:

This letter records your determination using the Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) system provided to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) on March 11, 2026, for 'Jerry Smith BESS' (here forward, Project). This project has been assigned Project Code 2026-0061029 and all future correspondence should clearly reference this number. **Please carefully review this letter.**

Ensuring Accurate Determinations When Using IPaC

The Service developed the IPaC system and associated species' determination keys in accordance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA; 87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) and based on a standing analysis. All information submitted by the Project proponent into IPaC must accurately represent the full scope and details of the Project.

Failure to accurately represent or implement the Project as detailed in IPaC or the **Northern Long-eared Bat and Tricolored Bat Range-wide Determination Key (Dkey)**, invalidates this letter. ***Answers to certain questions in the DKey commit the project proponent to implementation of conservation measures that must be followed for the ESA determination to remain valid.***

Determination for the Northern Long-Eared Bat and/or Tricolored Bat

Based upon your IPaC submission and a standing analysis, your project has reached the following effect determinations:

Species	Listing Status	Determination
Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)	Endangered	No effect

To make a no effect determination, the full scope of the proposed project implementation (action) should not have any effects (either positive or negative), to a federally listed species or designated critical habitat. Effects of the action are all consequences to listed species or critical habitat that are caused by the proposed action, including the consequences of other activities that are caused by the proposed action. A consequence is caused by the proposed action if it would not occur but for the proposed action and it is reasonably certain to occur. Effects of the action may occur later in time and may include consequences occurring outside the immediate area involved in the action. (See § 402.17).

Under Section 7 of the ESA, if a federal action agency makes a no effect determination, no consultation with the Service is required (ESA §7). If a proposed Federal action may affect a listed species or designated critical habitat, formal consultation is required except when the Service concurs, in writing, that a proposed action "is not likely to adversely affect" listed species or designated critical habitat [50 CFR §402.02, 50 CFR§402.13].

Other Species and Critical Habitat that May be Present in the Action Area

The IPaC-assisted determination key for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat does not apply to the following ESA-protected species and/or critical habitat that also may occur in your Action area:

- Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* Proposed Threatened

You may coordinate with our Office to determine whether the Action may affect the animal species listed above and, if so, how they may be affected.

Next Steps

If there are no updates on listed species, no further consultation/coordination for this project is required with respect to the species covered by this key. However, the Service recommends that project proponents re-evaluate the Project in IPaC if: 1) the scope, timing, duration, or location of the Project changes (includes any project changes or amendments); 2) new information reveals the Project may impact (positively or negatively) federally listed species or designated critical habitat; or 3) a new species is listed, or critical habitat designated. If any of the above conditions occurs, additional coordination with the Service should take place to ensure compliance with the Act.

If you have any questions regarding this letter or need further assistance, please contact the New York Ecological Services Field Office and reference Project Code 2026-0061029 associated with this Project.

Action Description
You provided to IPaC the following name and description for the subject Action.

1. Name

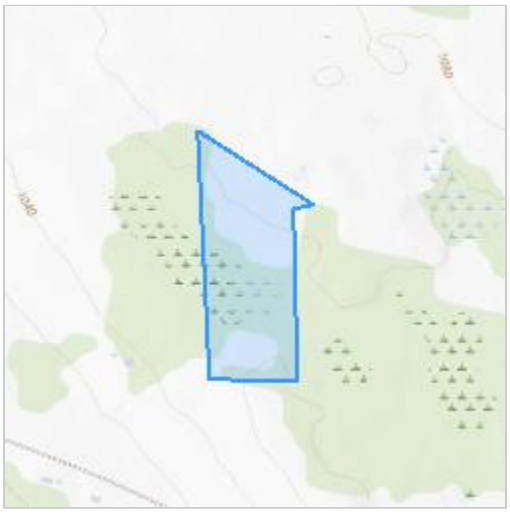
Jerry Smith BESS

2. Description

The following description was provided for the project 'Jerry Smith BESS':

> The client is proposing the construction of a Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) located off of Jerry Smith Road in the Town of Lansing, Tompkins County, NY. The project site will to limited to the northern half of the 14± acre property where active agriculture practices are currently occurring.

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@42.58896325,-76.56704481962775,14z



DETERMINATION KEY RESULT

Based on the information you provided, you have determined that the Proposed Action will have no effect on the species covered by this determination key. Therefore, no consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, as amended 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) is required for those species.

QUALIFICATION INTERVIEW

1. Does the proposed project include, or is it reasonably certain to cause, intentional take of listed bats or any other listed species?

   Note: Intentional take is defined as take that is the intended result of a project. Intentional take could refer to research, direct species management, surveys, and/or studies that include intentional handling/encountering, harassment, collection, or capturing of any individual of a federally listed threatened, endangered or proposed species?

   No

2. Is the action area wholly within Zone 2 of the year-round active area for northern long-eared bat and/or tricolored bat?

   Automatically answered
   No

3. Does the action area intersect Zone 1 of the year-round active area for northern long-eared bat and/or tricolored bat?

   Automatically answered
   No

4. Does any component of the action involve leasing, construction or operation of wind turbines? Answer 'yes' if the activities considered are conducted with the intention of gathering survey information to inform the leasing, construction, or operation of wind turbines.

   No

5. Is the proposed action authorized, permitted, licensed, funded, or being carried out by a Federal agency in whole or in part?

   Note for projects in Pennsylvania: Projects requiring authorization under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act would be considered as having a federal nexus. Since the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has issued the Pennsylvania State Programmatic General Permit (PASPGP), which may be verified by the PA Department of Environmental Protection or certain Conservation Districts, the need to receive a Corps authorization to perform the work under the PASPGP serves as a federal nexus. As such, if proposing to use the PASPGP, you would answer ‘yes’ to this question.

   No

6. [Semantic] Is the action area located within 0.5 miles of a known bat hibernaculum or winter roost? Note: The map queried for this question contains proprietary information and cannot be displayed. If you need additional information, please contact your state wildlife agency.

   Automatically answered

   No

7. Does the action area contain any winter roosts or caves (or associated sinkholes, fissures, or other karst features), mines, rocky outcroppings, or tunnels that could provide habitat for hibernating bats?

   No

8. Will the action cause effects to a bridge?

   Note: Covered bridges should be considered as bridges in this question.

   No

9. Will the action result in effects to a culvert or tunnel at any time of year?

   No

10. Are trees present within 1000 feet of the action area?

    Note: If there are trees within the action area that are of a sufficient size to be potential roosts for bats answer "Yes". If unsure, additional information defining suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat can be found in Appendix A of the USFWS' Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern long-eared bat Survey Guidelines at: https://www.fws.gov/media/range-wide-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat-survey-guidelines.

    Yes

11. Does the action include the intentional exclusion of bats from a building or building-like structure? **Note:** Exclusion is conducted to deny bats' entry or reentry into a building. To be effective and to avoid harming bats, it should be done according to established standards. If your action includes bat exclusion and you are unsure whether northern long-eared bats or tricolored bats are present, answer "Yes." Answer "No" if there are no signs of bat use in the building/structure. If unsure, contact your local Ecological Services Field Office to help assess whether northern long-eared bats or tricolored bats may be present. Contact a Nuisance Wildlife Control Operator (NWCO) for help in how to exclude bats from a structure safely without causing harm to the bats (to find a NWCO certified in bat standards, search the Internet using the search term "National Wildlife Control Operators Association bats"). Also see the White-Nose Syndrome Response Team's guide for bat control in structures.

    No

12. Does the action involve removal, modification, or maintenance of a human-made building-like structure (barn, house, or other building) **known or suspected to contain roosting bats?**

    No

13. Will the action cause construction of one or more new roads open to the public?

    For federal actions, answer ‘yes’ when the construction or operation of these facilities is either (1) part of the federal action or (2) would not occur but for an action taken by a federal agency (federal permit, funding, etc.).

    No

14. Will the action include or cause any construction or other activity that is reasonably certain to increase average night-time traffic permanently or temporarily on one or more existing roads? **Note:** For federal actions, answer ‘yes’ when the construction or operation of these facilities is either (1) part of the federal action or (2) would not occur but for an action taken by a federal agency (federal permit, funding, etc.). .

    No

15. Will the action include or cause any construction or other activity that is reasonably certain to increase the number of travel lanes on an existing thoroughfare?

    For federal actions, answer ‘yes’ when the construction or operation of these facilities is either (1) part of the federal action or (2) would not occur but for an action taken by a federal agency (federal permit, funding, etc.).

    No

16. Will the proposed Action involve the creation of a new water-borne contaminant source (e.g., leachate pond, pits containing chemicals that are not NSF/ANSI 60 compliant)?

    Note: For information regarding NSF/ANSI 60 please visit https://www.nsf.org/knowledge-library/nsf-ansi-standard-60-drinking-water-treatment-chemicals-health-effects

    No

17. Will the proposed action involve the creation of a new point source discharge from a facility other than a water treatment plant or storm water system?

    No

18. Will the proposed action involve blasting or drilling?

    No

19. Will the action involve military training (e.g., smoke operations, obscurant operations, exploding munitions, artillery fire, range use, helicopter or fixed wing aircraft use at night)?

    No

20. Will the proposed action involve the use of herbicides or pesticides (e.g., fungicides, insecticides, or rodenticides)?

    No

21. Will the action include or cause activities that are reasonably certain to cause chronic or intense nighttime noise (above current levels of ambient noise in the area) in suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat or tricolored bat during the active season?

    Chronic noise is noise that is continuous or occurs repeatedly again and again for a long time. Sources of chronic or intense noise that could cause adverse effects to bats may include, but are not limited to: road traffic; trains; aircraft; industrial activities; gas compressor stations; loud music; crowds; oil and gas extraction; construction; and mining.

    Note: Additional information defining suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat can be found in Appendix A of the USFWS' Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern long-eared bat Survey Guidelines at: https://www.fws.gov/media/range-wide-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat-survey-guidelines.

    No

22. Does the action include, or is it reasonably certain to cause, the use of permanent or temporary artificial lighting within 1000 feet of suitable northern long-eared bat or tricolored bat roosting habitat?

    Note: Additional information defining suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat can be found in Appendix A of the USFWS' Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern long-eared bat Survey Guidelines at: https://www.fws.gov/media/range-wide-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat-survey-guidelines.

    No

23. Will the action include tree cutting or other means of knocking down or bringing down trees, tree topping, or tree trimming?

    No

24. Will the proposed action result in the use of prescribed fire?

    Note: If the prescribed fire action includes other activities than application of fire (e.g., tree cutting, fire line preparation) please consider impacts from those activities within the previous representative questions in the key. This set of questions only considers impacts from flame and smoke.

    No

25. Does the action area intersect the northern long-eared bat species list area?

    Automatically answered
    Yes

26. [Semantic] Is the action area located within 0.5 miles of radius of an entrance/opening to any known NLEB hibernacula or winter roost? Note: The map queried for this question contains proprietary information and cannot be displayed. If you need additional information, please contact your State wildlife agency.

    Automatically answered
    No

27. [Semantic] Is the action area located within 0.25 miles of a culvert that is known to be occupied by northern long-eared or tricolored bats? **Note:** The map queried for this question contains proprietary information and cannot be displayed. If you need additional information, please contact your State wildlife agency.

    Automatically answered
    No

28. [Semantic] Is the action area located within 150 feet of a documented northern long-eared bat roost site?

    Note: The map queried for this question contains proprietary information and cannot be displayed. If you need additional information, please contact your State wildlife agency.Have you contacted the appropriate agency to determine if your action is within 150 feet of any documented northern long-eared bat roosts?

    Note: A document with links to Natural Heritage Inventory databases and other state-specific sources of information on the locations of northern long-eared bat roosts is available here. Location information for northern long-eared bat roosts is generally kept in state natural heritage inventory databases – the availability of this data varies by state. Many states provide online access to their data, either directly by providing maps or by providing the opportunity to make a data request. In some cases, to protect those resources, access to the information may be limited.

    Automatically answered
    No

29. Is suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat present within 1000 feet of project activities?
    If unsure, answer "Yes."

    Note: Additional information defining suitable summer habitat for the northern long-eared bat and tricolored bat can be found in Appendix A of the USFWS' Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern long-eared bat Survey Guidelines at: https://www.fws.gov/media/range-wide-indiana-bat-and-northern-long-eared-bat-survey-guidelines.

    Yes

30. Has a presence/probable absence summer bat survey targeting the northern long-eared bat following the Service's Range-wide Indiana Bat and Northern Long-Eared Bat Survey Guidelines been conducted within the project area?

    No

31. Do you have any documents that you want to include with this submission?

    No

PROJECT QUESTIONNAIRE

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Environmental Design Partnership, LLP (EDP)
Name: Bailey Godson
Address: 900 Route 146
City: Clifton Park
State: NY
Zip: 12065
Email bgodson@edpllp.com
Phone: 8382514798

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
Phone: (607) 753-9334 Fax: (607) 753-9699
Email Address: fw5es_nyfo@fws.gov

In Reply Refer To: 05/06/2026 18:23:06 UTC
Project Code: 2026-0086469
Project Name: Jerry Smith BESS

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)

(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/endangered-species-consultation-handbook.pdf

Migratory Birds: In addition to responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), there are additional responsibilities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) to protect native birds from project-related impacts. Any activity resulting in take of migratory birds, including eagles, is prohibited unless otherwise permitted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)). For more information regarding these Acts see https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-bird-permit/what-we-do.

It is the responsibility of the project proponent to comply with these Acts by identifying potential impacts to migratory birds and eagles within applicable NEPA documents (when there is a federal nexus) or a Bird/Eagle Conservation Plan (when there is no federal nexus). Proponents should implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize the production of project-related stressors or minimize the exposure of birds and their resources to the project-related stressors. For more information on avian stressors and recommended conservation measures see https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/threats-birds.

In addition to MBTA and BGEPA, Executive Order 13186: *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, obligates all Federal agencies that engage in or authorize activities that might affect migratory birds, to minimize those effects and encourage conservation measures that will improve bird populations. Executive Order 13186 provides for the protection of both migratory birds and migratory bird habitat. For information regarding the implementation of Executive Order 13186, please visit https://www.fws.gov/partner/council-conservation-migratory-birds.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. **Please include the Consultation Code in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.**

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

New York Ecological Services Field Office
3817 Luker Road
Cortland, NY 13045-9385
(607) 753-9334

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2026-0086469
Project Name: Jerry Smith BESS
Project Type: Battery Energy Storage Systems
Project Description: The client is proposing the construction of a 5 Megawatt Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) south of Jerry Smith Road in the Town of Lansing, Tompkins County, NY. The project area consists of vacant woodlands located on a previously developed parcel of land (solar). The surrounding land use consists of agricultural land, industrial development, residential development, and vacant woodlands.

Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@42.5938683,-76.56366245682952,14z



Counties: Tompkins County, New York

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 2 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

MAMMALS

NAME	STATUS
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Endangered

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Proposed Threatened

CRITICAL HABITATS

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

YOU ARE STILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF YOUR PROJECT(S) MAY HAVE EFFECTS ON ALL ABOVE LISTED SPECIES.

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Environmental Design Partnership, LLP (EDP)
Name: Bailey Godson
Address: 900 Route 146
City: Clifton Park
State: NY
Zip: 12065
Email bgodson@edpllp.com
Phone: 8382514798

SECTION 7

Completed Inspection Reports